Martha

1858 - 1862

T15/2

44

JOHN KEHEW,

Importer and Manufacturer,

No. ~~69~~ 49 I TER ST.,
Co St.
NE D,

Has constantly description of

NAUTICA MENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Amro ead Glasses; Transparent, Binnacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat C

C S

of all parts of the world visited for Whalemen as can be found in this country,) and every description of

NEW BEDFORD
Free Public Library.
NOVA BEDFORDIA CONDITA A.D. 1787 · LUCEM DIFFUNDO · CIVITATIS REGIMINE DONATA A.D. 1847
Number,
Access. No. 23515
PRESENTED BY
J. Swift + J. S. Allen

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

41

Ba

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

15 52
42 47

244

Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.

☞ Experimental informaticn given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

415/2

[Log of Bark Martha, 1858-63.]
[Vol. 1. 1858 - Jan 27, '62.]

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
FEB 1883
NEW BEDFORD.

23515

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on board
of the Bark Martha of New Bedford
J B Cornell Master Sailed Sept 14th
1858

23515

Journal on board of Bark Martha

1858 Tuesday Sept the 14

Last part brisk winds from N E and pleasant weather at 10½ A M got under weigh with all sail set and stood down the bay in Company with the Barke Arab So Ends

Wednesday Sept the 15

First part brisk winds from ESE and pleasant weather the Ship with all sail set heading S at 1½ PM discharged the Pilot stowed Anchors and Chains and Chose watches at 6 PM took in the light sails and double reefed the fore topsail Middle part brisk winds from ESE the Ship by the wind heading South Last part Strong breezes from ESE and Cloudy weather the Ship under double reefed topsails heading S employed fitting the boats

No Obs

LIBRARY. FEB 1883 NEW BEDFORD.

Thursday Sept the 16

First part fresh gales from SE with rain the bark by the wind heading SSW at 4 PM hove to under double reefed Main topsail and foresail
Middle part Strong gales from SE and hard rain at 9 PM took in the foresail at 1 AM close reefed the Main topsail Last part wind and weather much the same at 5 AM wore Ship to E at Meridian took in the Main topsail it blowing a hard gale and hauling to SW

No Obs

23516

Journal on board of Bark Martha of

1858 Friday Sept the 17

First part hard gales from S with rain squals laying under Mizen and foretopmast staysails at 4 PM moderating set Close reefed main topsail Middle part moderating and hauling to W makeing sail according steering SSE Last part Strong breezes from NW and pleasant weather steering SE under double reefed topsails and foresail hands employed fitting boats and breaking out forward set mast heads

Lat by Obs 37 50 N
Long by Chron 69 34 W

Saturday Sept the 18

First part Strong breezes from NW and pleasant weather Stearing SE under double reefed topsails and foresail hands employed fitting the boats Middle part wind and weather the same steering E by S
Last part Strong breezes from NE and pleasant weather steering E by S under double reefed topsails foresail and Jib hands employed fitting the Boats

Lat by Obs 37 08 N
Long by Chron 67 00 W

Sunday Sept the 19

First part Strong breezes from NE and pleasant weather steering E by S under double reefed topsails foresail and Jib
Middle part the Same
Last part Strong breezes from East and pleasant weather the Bark by the wind heading ESE under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib

Lat by Obs 36 41 N
Long by Chron 64 40 W

New Bedford J H Cornell Master

1858

Monday Sept the 20

First part Strong breezes from NE and pleasant weather the Bark under double reefed topsail Courses and Jib heading ESE one Ship in sight
Middle part fresh gales from NE and Cloudy weather at 9 PM took in Mainsail Jib and fore topsail heading ESE
Last part fresh gales from NE and Clear weather the Bark by the wind under double reefed Main topsail and foresail heading ESE

Lat by Obs 35 50 N
Long by Chron 62 44 W

Tuesday Sept the 21

First part fresh gales from NE with Clear weather the bark under double reefed Main topsail and foresail heading ESE at 7 PM wore Ship to N
Middle part moderating set double reefed topsail Courses and Jib heading N
Last part brisk winds from E and pleasant weather heading NNE with all sail set hands employed at various Jobs of Ships duty saw one Ship

Lat by Obs 36 41 N
Long by Chron 62 29 W

Wednesday Sept the 22

First part brisk winds from E and hauling to SE and pleasant weather by the wind heading to the Nard E with all sail set Middle part breezing on at 1 AM took in light sails at 2 double reefed the fore topsails heading ENE Last part Strong breezes E at 7 AM double reefed the Main topsail and furled Jib and Mainsail stearing E by N at 10 AM took in the fore topsail it breezing on hard

No Obs

Journal on board of Bark Martha of

1858. Thursday Sept the 23

First part Strong gales from S and Squally weather heading E S E at 1 PM Clost reefed the Main topsail and furled the foresail at 6 PM hard Squals from W took in the Main topsail Middle part fresh gales from S W with rain at 9 P M set Clost reefed Main topsail and foresail stearing E Last part Strong breezes from W to N W with rain stearing E under double reefed topsails foresail and Jib

No Obs

Friday Sept the 24

First part fresh gales from N W to N E and rainey weather stearing E by S at 6 P M hove the Bark to under Clost reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails heading E S E at 7 P M took in the fore topsail Middle part hard gales and Squally with a bad sea runing Stove the Starboard and Bow boats on the Cranes at 9 took in the Main topsail heading E Last part more moderate at 9 A M set Clost reefed Main tops and foresail heading S at 10 A M took in the Bow Boat

Lat by Obs 39 15 N
Long by Chron 58 48 W

Saturday Sept the 25

First part brisk winds from N N E and pleas ant weather at 4 P M set whole topsails Courses and Jib heading E Middle part light winds from S and good weather stearing E by S Last part light winds from S W and pleasant weather stearing E by S with all sail set hands employed at various Jobs of Ships duty took in the Starboard boat and put out a new one.

Lat by Obs 38 10 N
Long by Chron 57 02 W

New Bedford I B Cornell Master

1858

Sunday Sept the 26

First part brisk winds from SW with pleasant weather stearing E by S with all sail set Middle and Last parts fine breezes from SW and pleasant weather stearing E by S with all sail set saw one Sail

Lat by Obs 38 19 N
Long by Chron 53 19 W

Monday Sept the 27

First part fine breezes from SW with pleasant weather stearing E by S with all sail set Middle part light winds from SW to N W and pleasant weather stearing E by S with all sail set Last part light winds from N E and pleasant weather heading SSE with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 38 12 N
Long by Chron 51 50 W

Tuesday Sept the 28

First part light winds from NE and pleasant weather the bark by the wind heading ESE with all sail set Middle part Calms and light airs from SE with pleasant weather by the wind heading E N E with all sail set Last part light winds from SE and pleasant weather heading E N E with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 38 25 N
Long by Chron 49 43 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858

Wednesday Sept the 29

First part light winds from SE and pleasant weather heading ENE by the wind with all sail set Middle part brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather at 11 PM double reefed the topsails heading ENE by the wind Last part Strong breezes from SE and Cloudy weather heading ENE under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib at 11 AM rain

No Obs

Thursday Sept the 30

First part brisk winds from SE and hauling to S with thick rainey weather by the wind under double reefed tops Courses and Jib heading E Middle part brisk winds from SW with rain stearing E by S with all proper sail set Last part wind and weather much the same stearing ESE with all necessary sail set

Lat by Obs 40 12 N
Long by Chron 45 43 W

Friday Oct the 1

First part brisk winds from W and good weather stearing ENE with all proper sail set saw one sail

Middle and Last parts brisk winds from WNW with pleasant weather stearing ESE with all necessary sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 40 12 N
Long by Chron 43 11 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858

Saturday Oct the 2

First part fine breezes from WbW and pleasant weather steering ESE with all drawing sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty
Middle and Last parts light winds from NW with pleasant weather steering ESE with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 40 04 N
Long by Chron 40 45 W

Sunday Oct the 3

First part light airs from WbW and pleasant weather steering ESE with all sail set
Middle part light baffling airs and Calms and pleasant weather steering ESE with all sail set
Last part light winds from SSE and pleasant weather the Bark by the wind heading E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 40 22 N
Long by Chron 40 00 W

Monday Oct the 4

First part brisk winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading E by the wind at 6 PM took in the light sails it breezing on one sail in sight at 7 PM double reefed the topsails
Middle and Last parts Strong breezes from SSE and hazy weather the Bark by the wind heading E under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib

Lat by Obs 41 12 N
Long by Chron 37 08 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858

Tuesday Oct the 5

First part Strong breezes from S and hazy weather heading ESE by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses and jib

Middle part much the same

Last part Strong breezes from SW with thick weather stearing SE by E under topsails Courses and jib employed breaking out Water at 11 AM double reefed the topsails 2 Sails in sight

No Obs

Wednesday Oct the 6

First part fresh gales from SW with hazy weather at 2 PM took the jib mainsail and fore topsail stearing SE by E at 9 PM set double reefed fore topsail Middle part more moderate and hauling to NW stearing SE. Last part fine breezes from NW and pleasant weather stearing SE with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 40 20 N
Long by Chron 31 33 W

Thursday Oct the 7

First part light winds from NW and pleasant weather stearing SSE with all sail set at 6 PM made the Island of Corvo bearing by Compass SW by S Dist 20 miles Middle part light airs and Calms with pleasant weather working in towards Flores Last part light airs and Calms with pleasant weather laying on and off Flores at 8 AM the Capt went on Shore with the Starboard boat

1858

Friday Oct the 8

First part light airs and Calms with pleasant weather laying on and off Flores the Capt on Shore at 6 PM Capt came on board the Bark Roscius laying on and off Middle part the same
Last part light airs and Calms with pleasant weather laying on and off Flores at 6 AM the Capt went on Shore with the Starboard Boat the Bark Roscius laying off and on

Saturday Oct the 9

Shipped one Boy
James A Wixon Seaman
Deserted

First part light airs and Calms laying off and on Flores at 2 PM a Boat came off with recruits at 6 PM the Capt came on board made all sails stearing SE in company with Bark Roscius
Middle part light winds from SW and pleasant weather stearing SE with all sail set
Last part light winds from W and pleasant weather stearing SE with all sail set in Company with the Bark Roscius

Lat by Obs 38 45 N
Long by Chron 29 13 W

Sunday Oct the 10

First part light winds from W with pleasant weather stearing SE all sail set at 2 PM made the Island of Fayal bearing SE by S Dist 20 miles at 6 PM took in light sails and hauled to by the wind heading SSW Middle part wind and weather the same laying with the main topsail aback Last part light winds from W with pleasant weather laying on and off the SW side of Fayal under Short sail in Company with the Bark Roscius

Remarks on Board of Bark Martha

1858 Monday Oct the 11

First part light winds from NW with pleasant weather laying on and off Fayal with the Bark Roscius Middle part much the same Last part light baffling airs and Calms with pleasant weather laying on and off Fayal at 8 AM the Capt went ashore with the Starboard Boat the Roscius laying on and off

Tuesday Oct the 12

First part light winds from E and pleasant weather laying on and off Fayal at 3 PM the Capt came on board and Steared off E with all sail set Middle part light airs and Calms with light rain Squals stearing E Last part Calms with pleasant weather the Land Dist 20 miles 2 Sails in sight the hands employed at various Jobs of Ships duty the Carpenter employed repairing the Bow Boat

James A Wixon who Diserted at Flores came to Fayal in a Shooner and came on board again

Shipped one Man

Wednesday Oct the 13

First part light winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading SW with all sail set 3 Sails in sight Middle part light baffling airs and Calms with light rain squals stearing S Last part light winds from SSW with light rain squals heading W by the wind with all sail set saw 3 Sails stearing diferant ways

No Obs

of New Bedford G B Cornell Master

1858 Thursday Oct the 14

First part light winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading W at 4 P M tacked Ship to SE all sail set saw several sails
Middle part light winds from SSW and pleasant weather heading SE with all sail set
Last part wind and weather the same hands emplayed at various jobs Carpenter employed repairing the Bow Boat at 11 A M saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales going quick to the North did not lower 7 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 36 41 N
Long by Chron 28 51 W

Friday Oct the 15

First part light airs from SSW and pleasant weather heading SE by the wind with all sail set 5 Sails in sight Middle part Much the same Last part light winds from SSW and pleasant weather the Bark by the wind heading SSE with all sail set at 8 A M saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales lowered 3 Boats after a Short Chase the Starboard Boat got fast to one killed and got him alongside at 11½ A M the Bark Roscius after the Shoal

No Obs

Saturday Oct the 16

First part light winds from SE and pleasant weather got readey and Commenced Cutting at 5 P M finished Cutting and made sail heading SSW by the wind
Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part light airs from SE and pleasant weather heding SSW employed Clearing away the Whales head at 11 A M calm Started the Works saw 2 Sails

No Obs

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858

Sunday Oct the 17

First part commences with Calms and pleasant weather at 2 P.M Strong breezes from N.E and rain employed Boiling stearing S.S.W under double reefed Main topsail and foresail

Middle part much the same

Last part Strong breezes from N.E and pleasant weather stearing S.S.W under double reefed topsails foresail and Jib employed boiling

Lat by Obs 33 34 N
Long by Chron 28 18 W

Monday Oct the 18

First part brisk winds from E and pleasant weather stearing S under double reefed topsail foresail and Jib employed boiling

Middle part wind and weather much the same at 10 P.M finished boiling

Last part light winds from S with rainey weather heading W.S.W with all sail set

No Obs

Tuesday Oct the 19

First part light airs and Calms with rain at 1 P.M tacked Ship to S.E at 7 P.M wind from S.S.W Middle part brisk winds from S.S.W with rain heading S.E with all proper sail set Last part Strong breezes from S.W and good weather heading S.E under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib saw a Bark Stearing N.E

Lat by Obs 31 31 N
Long by Chron 29 05 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858 Wednesday Oct the 20

First part Strong breezes from SW and Cloudy weather heading SSE under double reefed topsails Courses and jib and Spanker
Middle and Last parts Strong breezes from SW with rain Squals the Bark by the wind heading SSE under double reefed topsails Courses and jib the Carpenter employed repairing Boat

No Obs

Thursday Oct the 21

First part Strong breezes from W with Cloudy weather Stearing S under double reefed topsails Courses and jib at 6 PM more moderate Shook out the reefs and set main topgalantsail
Middle and Last parts brisk winds from W and Cloudy weather stearing S with all sail set Carpenter employed repairing the Bow Boat hands employed makeing Spunyarn

Lat by O. 28 00 N
Long by Chron 25 00 W

Friday Oct the 22

First part light winds from W and pleasant weather Stearing S with all sail set Carpenter employed repairing the Bow Boat
Middle and Last parts brisk winds from SW and pleasant weather by the wind heading SSE with all sail set hands employed at various Jobs of Ships duty

No Obs

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1855 Saturday Oct the 23

First part brisk winds from SW and Cloudy weather heading SSE by the wind with all sail set Middle and Last parts light winds from SW and hauling to S with pleasant weather heading SE at 9 A.M. tacked Ship to WSW all sail set Carpenter employed repairing the Bow Boat

Lat by Obs 25 33 N
Long by Chron 21 43 W

Sunday Oct the 24

First part light winds from SSW and pleasant weather heading SSW with all sail set Middle and Last parts light winds from SE and pleasant weather the Bark by the wind heading SSW with all sail set

Lat by Obs 24 40 N
Long by Chron 22 03 W

Monday Oct the 25

First part light airs and Calms and pleasant weather heading SSW at 4 P.M. lowered the Boats for practice Middle part Calm and pleasant weather

Last part light airs from W and pleasant weather heading S with all sail set employed breaking out Water and Stowing down Oil

Lat by Obs 24 21 N
Long by Chron 21 48 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858 Tuesday Oct the 26

First part light airs from NW and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set employed Stowing down at 6 PM put Out the Bow Boat one Sail in sight Middle part Calm and pleasant weathe Last part light airs from N and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set Sent aloft the Main Royal yard

Lat by Obs 23 40 N
Long by Chron 21 34 W

Wednesday Oct the 27

First part light airs from N and pleasant weather Stearing SW with all sail set at 5 PM lowered the Boats for practice Middle and Last parts light airs from N and pleasant weather Stearing SW with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty one Bark in sight

No Obs

Thursday Oct the 28

First part light airs from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SW with all sail set at 5 PM Spoke the Bark Sarah of Matapoisit Middle and Last parts light winds from N and pleasant weather Stearing SW with all sail set hands employed at various jobs the Bark Sarah in sight

Lat by Obs 21 45 N
Long by Chron 22 44 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858 Friday Oct the 29

First part light winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SW with all drawing Sail set Middle part much the same Last part light winds from NW and pleasant weather stearing SW with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty the Carpenter employed Sheathing the decks

Lat by Obs 20 20 N
Long by Chron 23 13 W

Saturday Oct the 30

First part light airs from NW and pleasant weather Stearing SW by S with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty
Middle part much the same
Last part light airs from W and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty one Bark in sight

Lat by Obs 19 08 N
Long by Chron 23 07 W

Sunday Oct the 31

First part light airs from W and Calms with pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set one Bark in Sight
Middle part Calm & pleasant weather Last part light winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set one Bark in sight

Lat by Obs 18 20 N
Long by Chron 22 59 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858 Monday Nov the 1

First part light winds from NE to ENE and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set one Bark in Sight
Middle part light winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set
Last part light winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set at 5 AM made Salt Island bearing S by Compass Dist 25 Miles one Bark in sight

Lat by Obs 16 40 N
Long by Chron 23 07 W

Tuesday Nov the 2

First part light winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set at 6 PM Salt Island bearing NE Dist 20 miles and Bonavista Island bearing S Dist 25 miles 2 Sails in sight Middle part wind and weather the same Stearing SW
Last part light winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SW the Islands of May St Jago and Fogo in sight Dist 25 miles Stearing between St Jago and Fogo the Bark Sarah in Company

Wednesday Nov the 3

First part brisk winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing through between St Jago and Fogo at 4 PM Spoke the Bark Sarah
Middle part light winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SW by S with all sail set
Last part light winds from E and pleasant weather stearing SSW in Company with Bark Sarah hands employed Jobing on the riging

Lat by Obs 14 01 N
Long by Chron 24 10 W

Remarks on board of Bark ~~Sarah~~ Martha

1858 Thursday Nov the 4

First part light winds from E and pleasant weather Stearing S by W with all sail set the Bark Sarah E lost aboard
Middle part brisk winds from NE and fine weather Stearing S by W with all sail set Last part fine breezes from NE and pleasant weather Stearing S by W with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty the Bark Sarah in sight

Lat by Obs 11 48 N
Long by Chron 24 05 W

Friday Nov the 5

First part fine breezes from NE and pleasant weather Stearing S by W with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty Middle part wind and weather the same Stearing S
Last part brisk winds from East and pleasant weather Stearing S with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 8 55 N
Long by Chron 23 32 W

Saturday Nov the 6

First part brisk winds from E and pleasant weather Stearing S with all sail set the Bark Sarah in sight Middle part brisk winds from E and Squally weather Stearing S with all sail set
Last part brisk winds from ESE and pleasant weather Stearing S with all sail set Saw a Bark Stearing N

Lat by Obs 7 12 N

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

Sunday Nov the 7

First part brisk winds from E and hauling to SE and Squally weather by the wind heading SSW all sail set Saw a Ship and Brig Stearing N Middle and Last parts light variable winds from ESE to SSE with passing Squalls the Bark by the wind heading from S to SW with all Sail set

Lat by Obs 6 01 N

Monday Nov the 8

First part light winds from ESE and pleasant weather Stearing S with all sail set Middle and Last parts light baffling winds from ESE to SE and Squally weather the Bark by the wind heading from S to SW with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty

Tuesday Nov the 9

First part light winds from E and Squally weather Stearing S by E with all sail set Middle part light winds from ESE to S and pleasant weather the Bark by the wind heading from S to WSW with all sail set Last part light winds from S and pleasant weather the Bark by the wind heading WSW with all sail set at 10 AM lowered for Black Fish without success

Lat by Obs 4 25 N
Long by Chron 22 59 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858 Wednesday Nov the 10

First part light winds from S and pleasant weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set at 1 PM lowered for Black Fish and got 2 small ones one Sail in sight Middle and Last parts light baffling winds with Squally weather the Bark by the wind heading to the South and West with all sail set at 11 AM Signalised an English Ship

Lat by Obs 3 50 N
Long by Chron 23 14 W

Thursday Nov the 11

First part light baffling winds and Squally weather Course S by E all sail set 2 Sails in sight Middle part light baffling airs and Calms with rain Squals Steering S by E with all sail set Last part light winds from S and pleasant weather the Bark by the wind heading WSW with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 3 20 N
Long by Chron 23 12 W

Friday Nov the 12

First part light winds from S and pleasant weather hedding WSW with all sail set Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather by the wind headeading WSW with all proper sail set

Lat by Obs 2 15 N
Long by Chron 24 29 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858 Saturday Nov the 13

First part brisk winds from SbyE and pleasant weather by the wind heading SW by W with all proper sail set Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part brisk winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading SW by the wind with all necessary sail set hands employed jobing on the riging

Lat by Obs 1 00 N
Long by Chron 26 11 W

Sunday Nov the 14

First part brisk winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading SW by the wind with all necessary sail set one Sail in sight
Middle and Last parts brisk winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading SW by the wind with all necessary sail set one brig in sight heading the same

Lat by Obs 28 Miles South
Long by Chron 27 28 W

Monday Nov the 15

First part brisk winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading SW with all sail set 2 Sails in sight Middle and Last parts
Strong breezes from SSE and pleasant weather heading SW by the wind with all necessary sail set employed breaking out water 2 Sails in sight heading the same

Lat by Obs 2 50 S
Long by Chron 28 55 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858 Tuesday Nov the 16

First part Strong breezes from SSE and pleasant weather heading SW by the wind with all neccosary Sail set 2 Sails in sight heading the same Middle part Strong breezes from SSE and pleasant weather heading SW by the wind with all proper sail set
Last part brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set hands employed Jobing on the riging 2 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 5 15 S
Long by Chron 29 38 W

Wednesday Nov the 17

First part brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set hands employed at various Jobs of Ships duty 3 Sails in sight Middle and Last parts brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set hands employed at various Jobs of Ships duty 2 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 8 00 S
Long by Chron 30 01 W

Thursday Nov the 18

First part brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set
Middle part wind and weather the same Last part brisk winds from E and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all set employed painting the Boats

Lat by Obs 10.35 S
Long by Chron 30 30 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858 Friday Nov the 19

First part brisk winds from E and pleasant weather Steering SSW with all sail set employed painting the Boats Middle part much the same Last part Strong breezes from ESE and Squally weather Steering SSW at 9 AM took in light sails and double reefed the fore topsail hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 13 37 S
Long by Chron 31 28 W

Saturday Nov the 20

First part Strong breezes from ESE and pleasant weather Steering SSW with all necessary sail set Middle part brisk winds from ESE and pleasant weather Steering SSW with all sail set Last part light winds from East and pleasant weather Steering SW with all sail set hands employed at various jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 16 10 S
Long by Chron 32 04 W

Sunday Nov the 21

First part light winds from E and pleasant weather Steering SSW with all sail set Middle and Last parts brisk winds from E and pleasant weather Steering SW with all sail set

Lat by Obs 18 10 S
Long by Chron 33 13 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858 Monday Nov the 22

First part brisk winds from ENE and pleasant weather Steering SW with all drawing sail set . Middle part brisk winds from NE and pleasant weather Steering SW with all sail set

Last part wind and weather the same hands employed at various Jobs of Ships duty Carpenter employed repairing the Starboard Boat

Lat by Obs 22 20 S
Long by Chrom 35 04 W

Tuesday Nov the 23

First part brisk winds from NE and pleasant weather Steering SW with all drawing sail set Middle part the same Last part brisk winds from NE and pleasant weather Steering SW with all sail set at 8 AM saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales going quick to Winward lowered 2 Boats and Chased without sucess

Lat by Obs 22 00 S
Long by Chrom 36 58 W

Wednesday Nov the 24

First part brisk winds from NE and pleasant weather working to Windward for the Whales at 2 PM gave them up and kept off SW Middle part the same

Last part light winds from NE and pleasant weather steering SW by W with all sail set hands employed at various Jobs of Ships duty

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858 Thursday Nov the 25

First part light winds from NE and pleasant weather steering SW by W with all sail set at 2 PM wind from SE in a squall at 6 PM Calm
Middle part brisk winds from SSE and Cloudy weather heading SW by the wind with all sail set Last part brisk winds from SE and Cloudy weather Steering SW with all sail set hands employed at various Jobs saw a number of Hump Back and one Brig bound NE

No Obs

Friday Nov the 26

First part brisk winds from SE and Cloudy weather Steering SW with all sail set
Middle part wind and weather the same
Last part brisk winds from SE and hazy weather Steering SW by W with all sail set hands employed at various Jobs of Ships duty one Ship in sight

Lat by Obs 25 46 S

Saturday Nov the 27

First part brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather Steering SW with all sail set at 3 PM Spoke Ship Cambria of New Bedford
Middle part the same
Last part brisk winds from E and pleasant weather Steering SW with all sail set the Ship Cambria in sight and 2 more Ships

Lat by Obs 28 12 S
Long by Chron 42 21 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858

Sunday Nov the 28

First part brisk winds from E and pleasant weather Stearing SW with all sail set in Company with Ship Cambria Middle and Last parts fine breezes from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SW with all drawing sail set at 6 AM Signalised with an English Bark bound NW the Cambria in sight

Lat by Obs 29 38 S
Long by Chron 49 59 W

Monday Nov the 29

First part light winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SW with all sail set the Cambria in sight Middle part the same Last part brisk winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SW with all drawing sail set hands employed breaking out between decks and making the Stearage larger the Cambria in sight

Lat by Obs 31 29 S

Tuesday Nov the 30

First part brisk winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SW with all drawing sail set Middle part the same Last part brisk winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SW employed repairing the fore and Main topsails and Shifting them

Lat by Obs 32 54 S
Long by Chron 47 30 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858

Wednesday Dec the 1

First part brisk winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SW employed repairing the fore topsail did not get it bent at 6 PM Stearing S Middle part Strong breezes from NE and Cloudy weather Stearing S under Short sail
Last part brisk winds from N and pleasant weather Stearing S at 9 AM saw 2 large Sperm Whales lowered and Chased without succes it being verry ruged

Lat by Obs 34 48 N
Long by Chron 47 50 W

Thursday Dec the 2

First part Strong breezes from N and pleasant weather Saw 3 large Sperm Whales lowered for them without succes verry ruged at 7 PM took in sail Middle part wind and weather the same laying to under short sail
Last part Strong winds from NE and hazy weather the Bark by the wind heading NW under double reefed topsails foresail and Staysails

Lat by Obs 34 30 S
Long by Chron 48 05 W

Friday Dec the 3

First part fresh gales from N and hazy weather heading WNW under Short sail verry rough Middle part much the same
Last part brisk winds from NW and thick hazy weather at daylight all sail stearing SW

Lat by Obs 34 45 S
Long by Chron 49 05 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1855 Saturday Dec the 4

First part commences with Calms and thick weather at 4 PM brisk winds from SE stearing SW at 7 PM took in sail Middle part Strong breezes from E with thick rainey weather Stearing SW under double reefed Main topsail and foresail Last part wind and weather much the same at 6 A M furled the foresail

No Obs

Sunday Dec the 5

First part light airs and Calms with a thick fog stearing SW under Short sail Middle part Calm and thick fog Last part Commences with light winds from SSW and pleasant weather heading W with all sail set it breezing on at 10 A M under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib at 11 AM took in Jib and Mainsail saw 2 Sails stearing NE

Lat by Obs 36 00 S
Long by Chron 52 14 W

Monday Dec the 6

First part fresh gales from S and pleasant weather at 2 PM hove to under double reefed main topsails foresail and Staysails heading WSW 2 Ships in sight Middle part moderating Last part light baffling winds and pleasant weather at day light made all sail heading various ways one Bark in sight got out Water

Lat by Obs 36 07 S
Long by Chron 52 48 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858

Tuesday Dec the 7

First part light winds from E and pleasant weather heading NNE at 2 P M Spoke Bark Leonidas Clean at 7 P M took in sail Middle part brisk winds from E to NE and pleasant weather heading to the N and East
Last part light airs and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail Stearing South the Bark Leonidas in sight

Lat by Obs 36 17 S
Long by Chron 52 23 W

Wednesday Dec the 8

First part light airs and Calms with pleasant weather working to the South at 7 P M took in sail Middle part Calm
Last part light winds from W and pleasant weather at daylight mad all sail Stearing S at 8 A M thick fog at 10 A M Clear again saw a few finbacks

Lat by Obs 38 10 S
Long by Chron 53 02 W

Thursday Dec the 9

First part light winds from W and pleasant weather Stearing SE with all sail set saw a few finbacks at 7½ took in sail
Middle part much the same
Last part light baffling airs and Calms with pleasant weather Working to the West made all sail at day light

Lat by Obs 38 53 S
Long by Chron 53 02 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858

Friday Dec the 10

First part commences with Calms and pleasant
weather at 4 PM brisk winds from NW
heading W at 7½ PM took in sail
Middle part light winds and pleasant
weather heading to the NW under short
sail Last part Calm at daylight
made all sail saw 3 finnbacks

Lat by Obs 39 07 S
Long by Chron 53 39 W

Saturday Dec the 11

First part commences with Calms and pleasant
weather at 4 PM light winds from NE
heading NW with all sail set
Middle part light winds from
NE to SE and thick fog Stearing E with
all sail set Last part light winds
from SE and pleasant weather Stearing N
with all sail set

Lat by Obs 38 06 S
Long by Chron 53 26 W

Sunday Dec the 12

First part light winds from S and pleasant
weather Stearing NE with all sail set
Middle part much the same
Last part light winds from NE and
pleasant weather heading NW with all
sail set at 11 AM saw one Right Whale
going quick to SE did not lower

Lat by Obs 37 14 S
Long by Chron 52 11 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858 Monday Dec the 13

First part brisk winds from NE and pleasant weather heading NW with all sail set at 7½ PM took in sail and wore Ship to ESE
Middle part Strong breezes from NE and breezing on at 12 hove to under double reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails heading E N Last part fresh gales from N and pleasant weather laying as middle part at 11½ AM took in the foresail

Lat by Obs 37 40 S

Tuesday Dec the 14

First part fresh gales from N and pleasant weather laying to under double reefed Main topsail and Staysails at 5 PM more moderate set the foresail heading ENE
Middle part Strong winds from NE to South and Squally laying to as above Last part fresh gales from S and pleasant weather Stearing S under whole Main topsail and foresail

Lat by Obs 36 45 S
Long by Chron 51 14 W

Wednesday Dec the 15

First part fresh gales from S and pleasant weather Stearing N under whole Main topsail and foresail
Middle part much the same
Last part Strong breezes from S with pleasant weather Stearing N at 6 AM Spoke Ship Oliver Crocker of N Bedford 45 days out Clean

Lat by Obs 34 59 S

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858 Thursday Dec the 16

First part light winds from S and pleasant weather heading W by the wind in Company with the Olyver Crocker

Middle part Calm

Last part light winds from NW and pleasant weathe at daylight made all sail Stearing ENE saw a few finn backs saw 3 Ships Stearing SW

Lat by Obs 34 40 S
Long by Chron 51 27 W

Friday Dec the 17

First part light airs from NW and pleasant wegther Stearing E saw 2 Sails stearing W at 7½ PM took in Sail

Middle part wind and weather the same Last part light winds from NW and pleasant weathe at daylight made all sail Stearing E by S saw 3 Sails Stearing SW

Lat by Obs 34 46 S
Long by Chron 50 08 W

Saturday Dec the 18

First part light winds from NW and pleasant weather Stearing E by S with all sail set at 7½ took in sail

Middle part wind and weather the same Last part light winds from NW and pleasant weather Stearing E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 35 12 S
Long by Chron 48 47 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858 Sunday Dec the 19

First part light winds from N and pleasant
weather heading E N E by the wind with all
sail set one Sail in sight at 7 P M took in
sail Middle part wind and weathe the same
Last part brisk winds from N E and
pleasant weathe at daylight made all
sail heading E by the wind one brig in
sight at Meridian took in the light
sails it breezing on

Lat by Obs 35 30 S
Long by Chron 45 48 W

Monday Dec the 20

First part Strong breezes from N N E and pleasant
weather at 2 P M double reefed the topsails
heading E at 7 P M took in sail and
wore Ship to N W Middle part Strong
breezes from N E Last part fresh gales from
N E and hazy weather laying to under
double reefed Main topsail foresail and
Staysails at heading N W

No Obs

Tuesday Dec the 21

First part Strong breezes from N E and hazy
weather laying to at 4 P M wore Ship to
E the wind hauling to W Middle part
much the same Last part fresh gales
from S W and Clear weathe laying to
heading W N W under Short sail saw a
Bark Standing to the S

Lat by Obs 35 28 S
Long by Chron 46 23 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858 Wednesday Dec the 22

First part Strong breezes from SW and pleasant weather Stearing E under double reefed topsails and foresail at 7 PM took in the fore topsail and foresail Middle part wind and weather much the sam

Last part fine breezes from SW and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail Stearing W saw one Ship

Lat by Obs 34 10 S
Long by Chron 48 10 W

Thursday Dec the 23

First part light winds from SW and pleasant weather heading SE by the wind at 7 PM took in sail

Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part brisk winds from W and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail heading SSW at 10 AM took in light sails

Lat by Obs 34 45 S
Long by Chron 47 16 W

Friday Dec the 24

First part brisk winds from W and pleasant weather heading SSW by the wind at 7 PM took in sail

Middle part much the same

Last part fresh gales from EW and pleasant weather laying to under Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails heading WSW

Lat by Obs 35 05 S
Long by Chron 47 78 W

of New Bedford J. B. Cornell Master

1858

Saturday Dec the 25

First part fresh gales from NW and pleasant weather laying to under a Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails heading W
Middle part much the same
Last part fresh gales from SW and Clear weather laying to under a double reefed Main topsails and Staysails heading SSE at 11½ AM wore Ship to NW

Sunday Dec the 26

First part Strong gales from SW and Squally weather heading WNW at 1 PM Close reefed the Main topsail at 5 PM took in the Bow Boat had a verry hard hail Squall.
Middle part much the same
Last part moderating at 8 AM set the foresail at 9 AM set doubler reefed topsails and Jib heading W by N

Lat by Obs 35 11 S

Monday Dec the 27

First part light winds from SW and pleasant weather at 4 PM Calm
Middle part light winds from SW and pleasant weather
Last part fresh breezes from SW and pleasant weather at daylight mad Sail heading NW employed breaking out Water and filling with Salt Water

Lat by Obs 35 14 S
Long by Lunar Dist 49 02 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1858 Tuesday Dec the 28

First part brisk winds from SW and pleasant weather at 1 PM wore Ship to SSW at 7 PM took in sail
Middle part wind and weather much the same. Last part light winds from W and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail heading SSW

Lat by Obs 36 26 S
Long by Chron 44 51 W
by Lunar 44 22 W

Wednesday Dec the 29

First part light airs from W and pleasant weather heading SSW with all sail set at 5 PM tacked Ship to NW at 6 Calm
Middle part light winds from NW and pleasant weather heading WSW with all sail set
Last part fine breezes from NW and fine weather Steering W with all sail set

Lat by Obs 37 00 S
Long by Chron 46 39 W
by Lunar 46 17 W

Thursday Dec the 30

First part light winds from N and pleasant weather Steering W with all sail set
Middle and Last parts Strong breezes from N and pleasant weather Steering W with all sail set

Lat by Obs 37 00 S
Long by Chron 49 57 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1858

Friday Dec the 31

First part brisk winds from E and pleasant weather Stearing W with all sail set at 8 PM took in sail Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part brisk winds from E and pleasant weather at daylight made sail Stearing W thus Ends the year 1858
1858

Lat by Obs 36 54 S
Long by Chron 51 19 W

Saturday January the 1 1859

First part brisk winds from E and pleasant weather Stearing W with all sail set at 8 PM took in sail thus Commences the New year Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part brisk winds from E and thick hazy weather at daylight made sail stearing W

Lat by Obs 37 37 S
Long by Chron 53 02 W

Sunday Jan the 2

First part light winds from E and pleasant weather Stearing S with all sail set at 7 PM took in sail Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part brisk winds from SSW and a thick fog laying to heading NE at 10 AM wind hauling to SW

Lat by Obs 38 31 S
Long by Chron 54 40 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Monday Jan the 3

First part Strong breezes from SW and pleasant weather Steering NE under Short sail at 7 PM hove to heading SE
Middle part wind and weather more moderate wind hauling to S
Last part light winds from S and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail Steering N

Lat by Obs 37 45 S
Long by Chron 52 24 W

Tuesday Jan the 4

First part light airs and Calms with pleasant weather Steering N at 7 PM took in sail Middle part much the same Last part light winds from W and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail Steering NE

Lat by Obs 36 45 S
Long by Chron 52 24 W

Wednesday Jan the 5

First part Calm and pleasant weather at 7 PM took in Sail Middle part light winds from N and pleasant weather
Last part light winds from N and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail heading ENE at 11½ AM Spoke the Bark Roscius of New Bedford with a Right Whale tacked Ship to NW

Lat by Obs 36 35 S

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Thursday Jan the 6

First part light winds from E and pleasant weather heading W b N with all sail set in Company with the Bark Roscius
Middle part light winds from E and pleasant weather heading W b N with all sail set Last part light winds from E and pleasant weather at 8 AM tacked Ship to E b E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 36 40 S
Long by Chron 51 23 W

Friday Jan the 7

First part light winds from E and pleasant weather heading E b E with all sail set at 4 PM took in sail Middle part wind and weather Much the same
Last part light winds from E and pleasant weather Steering SW with all sail set one Sail in sight

Lat by Obs 36 56 S
Long by Chron 5[illegible] 59 W

Saturday Jan the 8

First part Calm and pleasant weather 3 Sails in sight at 4 PM took in sail
Middle part much the same
Last part light variable winds and Calms with pleasant weather at daylight made all sail heading W 4 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 36 38 S

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Sunday Jan the 9

First part light baffling airs and Calms with pleasant weather 4 Sails in sight Spoke Bark Huntress of New Bedford

Middle part much the same

Last part light winds from N and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail heading W N W 2 Barks in sight

Lat by Obs 37 15 S
Long by Chron 52 01 W

Monday Jan the 10

First part brisk winds from N and pleasant weather heading W with all sail set at 5 PM Spoke the Bark Ohio of New Bedford and the Huntress at 7 PM took in sail

Middle part Strong breezes and Squally

Last part Strong breezes from SSW and pleasant weather at daylight set double reefed topsails Stearing N E the Huntress and Ohio stearing the same

No Obs

Tuesday Jan the 11

First part fresh gales from SSW and Clear weather Stearing N E under double reefed topsails and foresail two Barks in sight at 7 PM Saw a number of Sperm Whales to late to lower hove to under Close reefed Main tops and Staysails

Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part Strong breezes from SW and pleasant weather at daylight set double reefed topsails Courses and Jib by the wind 7 Barks in sight

Lat by Obs 36 31 S
Long by Chron 51 19 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Wednesday Jan the 12

First part brisk winds from SW and pleasant weather at 3 PM made all sail 3 Barks in sight at 7 PM took in sail
Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part Strong breezes from WSW and pleasant weather at daylight set double reefed topsails Courses and Jib heading N by the wind 1 Bark in sight

Lat by Obs 35 38 S
Long by Chron

Thursday Jan the 13

First part light winds from NW and pleasant weather by the wind heading NNE with whole topsails Courses and Jib set at 7 PM took in sail Spoke the Bark Harvest of New Bedford 50 months out
Middle part much the same
Last part light winds from NNW and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail heading W 4 Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 35 27 S
Long by Chron 51 33 W

Friday Jan the 14

First part fine winds from NNW to NE and pleasant weather heading to the N and W in Company with Bark Harvest at 7 PM took in sail Middle part much the same Last part light winds from NE and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail Steering SW

Lat by Obs 36 02 S
Long by Chron 51 41 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Saturday Jan the 15

First part light winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SE with all sail set at 7 PM took in sail Spoke Bark Humbres Middle part wind and weather much the same

Last part Strong breezes from E and pleasant weather at daylight set double reefed topsails Courses and Jib Stearing S in Company with the Humbres

Lat by Obs 37 50 S
Long by Chron 52 51 W

Sunday Jan the 16

First part Strong breezes from E and pleasant weather Stearing S under whole topsails Courses and Jib at 7 PM took in sail the Bark Humbres in Sight

Middle part the same

Last part Strong breezes from E and smoky weather Stearing S under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib

Lat by Obs 40 00 S
Long by Chron 53 49 W

Monday Jan the 17

First part brisk winds from ESE and smoky weather at 2 PM made all sail stearing SSW at night took in sail

Middle part light winds from E and good weather Stearing S under Short sail

Last part much the same at daylight made all sail Stearing S employed breaking out Water

Lat by Obs 41 35 S
Long by Chron 54 48 W

1859

Tuesday Jan the 18

First part light winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SSW with all sail set saw a number of finn backs
Middle and Last parts light winds from N and pleasant weather Stearing S by W with all drawing sail set saw a number of finn backs at 11 AM Spoke the Bark Hunter

Lat by Obs 47 01 S

Wednesday Jan the 19

First part light winds from N and pleasant weather Stearing SSW in Company with the Hunter at 6 PM took in sail
Middle part much the same Stearing S Last part light winds from N with thick hazy weather Stearing S with all sail set the Bark Hunter in sight saw a few finn backs

No Obs

FEB 1883
FORD

Thursday Jan the 20

First part brisk winds from NW and hauling to SW steering S at night breezing on took in sail the Hunter in sight
Middle part Strong breezes from SW and pleasant weather laying to heading SE
Last part fresh gales from SW and pleasant weather laying to under a double reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysail heading SE

Lat by Obs 47 00 S
Long by Chron 56 20 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Friday Jan the 21

First part fresh gales from SW and Squally weather laying to under double reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails at 1 PM wore Ship to WNW

Middle part much the same

Last part Strong breezes from SW and pleasant weather under double reefed topsails foresail and Staysail Stearing E saw a few finn backs

Lat by Obs 45 20 S
Long by Chron 56 02 W

Saturday Jan the 22

First part Strong breezes from SW and pleasant weather heading SE under double reefed topsails foresail and Jib saw a number of finn backs Middle part weather the same the wind hauling to WSW

Last part Strong breezes from WSW and pleasant weather heading S under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib saw a few finn backs

Lat by Obs 46 10 S
Long by Chron 55 19

Sunday Jan the 23

First part brisk winds from W and fine weather heading SSW with all necessary sail set at 8 PM took in sail

Middle part brisk winds from W and a thick fog heading SSW under Short sail

Last part wind and weather the same Stearing E under Short sail

No Obs

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859

Monday Jan the 24

First part brisk winds from SW to SE and Cloudy weather Stearing E with all sail set Spoke the Bark Iris of New London
Middle part ~~with~~ winds hauling to N by the wind heading to the N and W
Last part light winds from NE and thick weather heading NW with all sail set in Company with the Bark Iris wind hauling to N

No Obs

Tuesday Jan the 25

First part brisk winds from NW and Cloudy weather heading NE by the wind in Company with the Iris Middle part Strong breezes from N and Cloudy weather at 9 P.M double reefed the topsails and furled the Mainsail Stearing E NE Last part fresh gales from N with thick rainey weather at 9 A M hove to under double reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails heading E NE

No Obs

Wednesday Jan the 26

First part fresh gales from N and hauling to NW with Cloudy weather laying to under a double reefed Main topsail and Staysails heading to the NE Middle part fresh gales from W and Squally Stearing NE under double reefed Main topsail and Staysails Last part fresh gales from SW and Squally Stearing NNE under double reefed topsails foresail and Staysails

Lat by Obs 44 50 S
Long by Chron 49 13 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Thursday Jan the 27

First part Strong gales from SW and Squally weather Stearing NE under double reefed topsails foresail and Staysails at 6 PM took in the fore topsail and Close reefed the Main topsail
Middle part wind and weather the same Last part more moderate at 6 AM set double reefed topsails at 8 AM set the main topgalantsail Stearing NE

Lat by Obs 42 28 S
Long by Chron 46 11 W

Friday Jan the 28

First part Strong breezes from SW and Squally weather Stearing NE by E with all necessary sail set Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part Strong breezes from WSW and pleasant weather Stearing ENE with all proper sail set

Lat by Obs 41 12 S
Long by Chron 42 50 W

Saturday Jan the 29

First part Strong breezes from WSW and pleasant weather Stearing ENE with all proper sail set saw a Ship laying to
Middle part much the same
Last part brisk winds from W and pleasant weather Stearing ENE with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 40 00 S
Long by Chron 39 05 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Sunday Jan the 30

First part brisk winds from W and pleasant weather Stearing NEbyE with all sail set
Middle part light winds from WSW and pleasant weather Stearing ENE with all drawing sails set
Last part light winds from SW and pleasant weather Stearing ENE with all sail set

Lat by Obs 38 35 S
Long by Chron 36 57 W

Monday Jan the 31

First part light winds from S and pleasant weather Stearing ENE with all sail set
Middle part light winds from S and hauling to NE at 1 A M tacked Ship to ESE with all sail set
Last part light winds from NE and pleasant weather heading East by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 38 35 S
Long by Chron 34 34 W

Tuesday Feb the 1

First part light winds from N and pleasant weather heading ENE with all sail set
Middle part wind hauling to NW with rain Squals Stearing ENE with all sail set
Last part light winds from NW and hauling to W with pleasant weather Stearing ENE with all sail set saw 2 Ships Stearing NE

Lat by Obs 37 40 S
Long by Chron 31 22 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Wednesday Feb the 2

First part light winds from NNW and pleasant weather Stearing SSE with all sail set Middle part light winds from SW to S and pleasant weather Stearing E½N with all sail set
Last part light baffling winds and Calms with pleasant weather heading to the East one barke in sight Stearing to the N

Thursday Feb the 3

First part light airs from ESE and pleasant weather heading SE with all sail set Middle part the wind hauling to N and breezing at 2 A M took in light sails Stearing E Last part Strong breezes from N and rainy weather Stearing E at 5 A M double reefed the topsails at 10 furled the Mainsail

Lat by Obs 37 42 S
Long by Chron 27 54 W

Friday Feb the 4

First part fresh gales from NW and thick weather Stearing E under double reefed topsails and foresail at 6 P M furled the fore topsail Middle part much the same wind hauling to SW
Last part fresh gales from SW and thick weather Stearing E under double reefed topsail foresail and Staysails wind hauling to S

Lat by Obs 36 38 S
Long by Chron 24 40 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Saturday Feb the 5

First part Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather Stearing E by S at 6 PM under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib
Middle and Last parts Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather Stearing E by S under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Staysails

Lat by Obs 36 20 S
Long by Chron 22 42 W

Sunday Feb the 6

First part Strong breezes from SSE and Cloudy weather heading E under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib at 7 PM took in the Mainsail Middle and Last parts Strong breezes from SSE and pleasant weather heading E by the wind under double reefed topsails Jib and Spanker

Lat by Obs 35 37 S
Long by Chron 20 08 W

Monday Feb the 7

First part Strong breezes from SSE and Cloudy weather heading E by the wind under double reefed topsails and foresail
Middle and Last parts much the same at 11 AM set Jib and Mainsail got out Water

Lat by Obs 34 25 S
Long by Chron 18 39 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Tuesday Feb the 8

First part Strong breezes from SSE and pleasant weather heading E by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib at 6 PM took in the Mainsail
Middle and Last parts Strong breezes from SSE and Squally weather heading E under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib

Lat by Obs 33 32 S
Long by Chron 17 20 W

Wednesday Feb the 9

First part Strong breezes from SE and Clear weather heading ENE by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib
Middle part much the same
Last part light winds from ESE and pleasant weather at 6 AM tacked Ship to S with all sail set

Lat by Obs 33 00 S
Long by Chron 16 26 W

Thursday Feb the 10

First part light winds from ESE and pleasant weather heading S by the wind with all sail set
Middle part light winds from E and pleasant weather Steering SSE with all sail set Last part light airs and Calms with pleasant weather Steering SSE Set topmast and Lower Studdingsails

Lat by Obs 34 05 S
Long by Chron 15 35 W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Friday Feb the 11

First part Calm wyth pleasant weather
Middle part light airs from N
and pleasant weather Stearing SSE with
all sail set
Last part light winds
from NW and pleasant weather Stearing
SSE with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Saturday Feb the 12

First part light winds from NW and
pleasant weather Stearing SSE with all
drawing sail set
Middle part much the same
Last part brisk winds from NW
and pleasant weather Stearing S by E
with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 35 28 S
Long by Chron 13 10 W

Sunday Feb the 13

First part Strong breezes from NW and Squally
weather Stearing S by E with all sail set at 6 PM
Shortened sail Middle part Strong breezes
from NW to WSW and Cloudy weather Stearing
S under Short sail Last part brisk winds
from W and pleasant weather at 5 AM made
the Island of Tristan d Acunha bearing S
by Compass Dist 30 miles working up for
it with all sail set at 11½ AM Dist 5
miles on the North side

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Monday Feb the 14

First part Strong baffling winds and pleasant weather laying on and off Tristan d Acunha 2 Boats in fishing at 6 P.M. came on board
Middle part light baffling winds and pleasant weather laying on and off.
Last part light baffling winds and pleasant weather laying off and on one Boat in fishing and one getting off Potatoes

Tuesday Feb the 15

First part light winds from E and pleasant weather laying off and on Tristan d Acunha getting of recruits and 7 P.M. made all sail heading NE Middle part Strong breezes from ESE with thick rainey weather working to the Eastward tack and tack
Last part wind and weather the same heading S at meridian the Island of Tristan d Acunha bearing W by Compass dist 8 miles

Wednesday Feb the 16

First part Strong winds from ESE and rainey weather heading S at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails and furled the Mainsail at 6 P.M. wore Ship to N E
Middle part Strong winds from SE and squally weather heading ENE by the wind under double reefed topsails foresail jib and Spanker Last part wind and weather much the same the land in sight

No Obs

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Thursday Feb the 17

First part fresh gales from S and Squally Steering E under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib at 3 PM Split the Jib got out a new one and bent it and furled it Middle part much the same the wind hauling to SW steering ESE Last part fresh gales from SW and Cloudy weather Steering E by S under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib the wind hauling to W

No Obs

Friday Feb the 18

First part fresh gales from WSW and Cloudy weather Steering E by S under whole main topsail double reefed fore tops and foresail at 4 PM took in the Waste and Bow Boats Middle part much the same Last part Strong breezes from W with Cloudy weather Steering ESE at 8 AM set Main topgalantsail at 10 AM set topmast and lower Studingsails and Mainsail saw an English Ship Steering ESE

Lat by Obs 35 20 S
Long by Chron 4 42 W

Saturday Feb the 19

First part Strong breezes from WSW and pleasant weather Steering ESE with all drawing sail set Middle part brisk winds from WSW and Cloudy weather Steering ESE with all drawing sail set Last part brisk winds from W with light rain squals Steering ESE with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 35 20 S
Long by Chron 1 36 W

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Sunday Feb the 20

First part fine breezes from SW and good weather Stearing SE by E with all sail set Middle and Last parts light winds from N to W and good weather Stearing SE by E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 35 21 S
Long by Chron 50 miles East

Monday Feb the 21

First part light winds from NW and pleasant weather Stearing SE with all sail set one Sail in sight
Middle part light bafling airs and Calms with pleasant weather Stearing SE
Last part brisk winds from ENE and pleasant weather heading SE by the wind with all sail set
got out Water

Lat by Obs 36 00 S
Long by Chron 2 26 East

Tuesday Feb the 22

First part brisk winds from ENE and pleasant weather heading SE by the wind with all sail set Middle part much the same Last part brisk winds from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SE with all sail set employed making an Main topmast Staysail out of an old Jib

Lat by Obs 37 10 S
Long by Chron 5 47 E

of New Bedford G B Cornell Master

1859 Wednesday Feb the 23

First part light winds from NE to N and pleasant weather Stearing SE with all sail set set the Main topmast Staysail at 5 PM set the Studingsails Middle part light winds from N and pleasant weather Stearing SE with all sail set Last part light winds from NW and pleasant weather Stearing SE with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 37 58 S
Long by Chron 8 03 East

Thursday Feb the 24

First part brisk winds from NW and pleasant weather Stearing SE by E with all drawing sail set Middle part Strong breezes from NW to W with rain Squals Stearing SE by E with all sail set Last part Strong breezes from W and pleasant weather stearing SE by E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 38 12 S
Long by Chron 12 12 East

Friday Feb the 25

First part brisk winds from W and pleasant weather Stearing SE by E with all sail set at 5 PM set the Studingsails Middle part brisk winds from WNW and pleasant weather Stearing SE by E with all drawing sail set Last part light winds from W.N.W and pleasant weather Stearing SE by E with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 35 54 S
Long by Chron 14 44 East

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Saturday Feb the 26

First part brisk winds from WbW and pleasant weather Stearing ESE with all drawing sail set
Middle and Last parts brisk winds from NW and pleasant weather Stearing ESE with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 37 30 S
Long by Chron 18 54 East

Sunday Feb the 27

First part light winds from NW and pleasant weather Stearing ESE with all drawing sail set set the Main Royal
Middle and Last parts brisk winds from NW to WbW and pleasant weather Stearing SE by E with all drawing sail set.

Lat by Obs 37 58 S
Long by Chron 22 03 East

Monday Feb the 28

First part brisk winds from NW and good weather Stearing SE with all drawing sail set Middle part much the same
Last part Strong breezes from NW and Squally weather Stearing SE with all drawing sail set at 8 A.M the wind out SW in a Squall double reefed the topsails furled jib and Mainsail

Lat by Obs 38 00 S
Long by Chron 28 26 East

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Tuesday March the 1

First part Strong breezes from SSW with Squally weather Stearing SE by E under double reefed topsails Jib and Staysails at 4 PM set the Mainsail Middle part More Moderate at 10 PM all sail set Stearing SE by E Last part light airs and Calms with pleasant weather Stearing SE by E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 38 08 S
Long by Chron 26 25 East

Wednesday March the 2

First part Calm and pleasant weather Middle part light airs from NE and pleasant weather Stearing SE by E with all sail set Last part wind and weather much the same employed repairing the Main topgalantsail

Lat by Obs 37 56 S
Long by Chron 27 01 East

Thursday March the 3

First part light airs from NE to SE and pleasant weather by the wind heading to the SE with all sail set Middle part and Last light airs from N to NW and pleasant weather Stearing SE by E with all drawing sail set

No Obs

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Friday March the 4

First part brisk winds from NW and hauling to SW with Cloudy weather Stearing SE by E with all necessary Sail set
Middle part Strong breezes from SW to WNW and Squally weather Stearing SE by E with all sail set
Last part Strong breeze from WNW and Squally weather Stearing SE by E making and taking inn Sail

Lat by Obs 38 03 S
Long by Chron 31 41 East

Saturday March the 5

First part Strong breezes from W and Squally weather Stearing SE by E with all necessary sail set Middle part Strong breezes from WNW and Squally Stearing SE by E with all proper sail set Last part fresh gales from WNW and Clear weather Stearing SE by E with all necessary sail set

Lat by Obs 38 10 S
Long by Chron 36 08 East

Sunday March the 6

First part fresh gales from WNW and Clear weather Stearing SE by E with all proper sail set
Middle and Last parts fresh gales from W and Squally weather Stearing ESE under whole topsails foresail and Main topgalantsail

Lat by Obs 37 25 S
Long by Chron 40 59 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Monday March the 7

First part fresh gales from WSW and Squally weather Steering E by S under topsails Courses and Main topgallantsail at 4 PM furled the Mainsail and topgallantsail
Middle part fresh gales from SW and Cloudy weather Steering E by S at 11 PM double reefed the topsails Last part moderating and hauling to S and Cloudy weather making sail at 11 AM all sail set Steering E by S

No Obs

Tuesday March the 8

First part brisk winds from S and Cloudy weather Steering E with all sail set Middle part light winds from S and pleasant weather Steering E with all sail set Last part light airs from SE and pleasant weather heading ENE by the wind with all sail set

Wednesday March the 9

First part light airs from SE and pleasant weather heading ENE by the wind with all sail set Middle and Last parts light airs from East and pleasant weather heading SSE by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 35 20 S
Long by Chron 46 49 East

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Thursday March the 10

First part light airs from EbE and pleasant weather heading SE with all sail set
Middle part light airs from NE and pleasant weather heading ESE by the wind with all sail set
Last part wind and weather much the same employed at various Jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 35 06 S
Long by Chron 48 12 East

Friday March the 11

First part light airs from NE to N and fine weather heading from ESE to EbS by the wind with all sail set
Middle and Last parts light winds from NE to NW and pleasant weather by the wind with all sail set heading from E to NbE

Saturday March the 12

First part begins with light winds from NW and pleasant heading NbE all sail set at 4 PM wind Strong from SSW and rain steering NbE took in the light sails
Middle and Last parts Strong breezes from SSW and Clear weather Steering NbE with all necessary sail set

Lat by Obs 30 50 S
Long by Chron 49 22 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Sunday March the 13

First part Strong breezes from SSW and pleasant weather Stearing NNE with all necessary sail set Saw a Ship Stearing E Middle part Strong breezes from S and Cloudy weather Stearing NE by N with all necessary sail set Last part Strong breezes from S to ESE and pleasant weather Stearing NE by N with all proper sail set

Lat by Obs 28 05 S
Long by Chron 49 19 E

Monday March the 14

First part Strong breezes from ESE and pleasant weather Stearing NE by N with all proper sail set at 6 PM double reefed the topsails Middle part Strong breezes from ESE and pleasant weather Stearing NE by N under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker Last part wind and weather much the same saw one Sail stearing SW

Lat by Obs 25 15 S
Long by Chron 50 11 East

Tuesday March the 15

First part Strong breezes from ESE and pleasant weather Stearing NNE under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker saw one bark Stearing SW Middle part much the same Last part brisk winds from ESE with passing Squals Stearing NW under Short sail got out Water

Lat by Ob 25 17 S
Long by Chron 49 29 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Wednesday March the 16

First part brisk winds from ESE and pleasant weather Stearing NW at night took in Sail and wore Ship to South
Middle part wind and weather the same Last part light winds from E with rain Squals at daylight made all sail Stearing West

No Obs

Thursday March the 17

First part light baffling winds with rain Squals stearing West at 6 PM took in sail heading South by the winds
Middle and Last parts light variable winds and Calms with thick rainey weather laying to under Short sail heading to the S and East by the wind

No Obs

Friday March the 18

First part brisk winds from ENE and thick rainey weather laying to under Short sail heading SE by the wind
Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part light winds from NE and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail heading SSE by the wind

Lat by Obs 23 31 S
Long by Chron 49 59 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Saturday March the 19

First part Calm and pleasant weather at 6 PM took in sail Middle part light variable winds and pleasant weather heading to the East
Last part light airs from SSE and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail heading SW by the wind

Lat by Obs 24 17 S
Long by Chron 49 19 E

Sunday March the 20

First part light airs from SSE and fine weather heading East by the wind with all sail set saw one Sail at 6 PM took in sail Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part brisk winds from ESE with rain squals heading NE under double reefed topsails

Lat by Obs 25 17 S
Long by Chron 49 07 E

Monday March the 21

First part Strong breezes from ESE and pleasant weather at 6 PM took in sail
Middle part much the same
Last part brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather at daylight made sail Stearing NE saw one finn back

Lat by Obs 23 45 S
Long by Chron 49 53 East

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859

Tuesday March the 22

First part light winds from SE and fine weather heading ENE with all sail set at 6 PM took in sail
Middle part Strong breezes from SE and pleasant weather heading ENE under Short sail Last part wind and weather much the same at daylight set double reefed topsails and jib heading SW by the wind

Lat by Obs 23 40 S
Long by Chron 49 50 East

Wednesday March the 23

First part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading WSW with all necessary sail set at 6 PM took in sail
Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather at daylight made sail Stearing WNW

Lat by Obs 23 55 S
Long by Chron 48 08 E

Thursday March the 24

First part brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather Stearing WNW at 2 PM made the Land bearing WNW by Compass Dist 40 miles at 4 PM wore Ship to ENE
Middle part much the same
Last part brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather at daylight made sail heading ENE the Land in sight at 9 AM tacked Ship to SSW

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Friday March the 25

First part brisk winds from SE and Cloudy weather heading SSW by the wind at 6 PM took in sail Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part Strong breezes from SE and pleasant weather at daylight mad sail Stearing WSW double reefed topsails foresail and Jib

Lat by Obs 26 14 S
Long by Chron 46 50 East

Saturday March the 26

First part Strong breezes from SE and pleasant weather Stearing WNW under double reefed topsails and foresail at 6 PM took in sail
Middle part much the same Stearing WNW under a double reefed Main topsail at 1 AM hove to heading SSW Last part Strong breezes from SE and pleasant weather Stearing NW under whole topsails and foresail

Lat by Obs 26 28 S
Long by Chron 44 54 E

Sunday March the 27

First part Strong breezes from SE and pleasant weather Stearing NW with all necessary sail set at 6 PM Shortened sail Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part light winds from SSE to ENE and pleasant weather heading to the N and E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 24 30 S
Long by Chron 43 32 East

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Monday March the 28

First part light variable airs and pleasant weather the Bark by the wind with all sail set heading to the N and E

Middle part light varible winds and Calms with pleasant weather working to the N E with all sail set Last part wind and weather much the same at daylight the Land in Sight Dist 15 miles working along the Land to the N E with all sail set the West Coast of Madagascar

Lat by Obs 24 04 S

Tuesday March the 29

First part light baffling winds and Calms with pleasant weather working along the Land to the N E with all sail set at 6 PM the Land Dist 6 miles Middle part wind and weather much the sam working along the Land to the N E with all sail set Last part light airs and Calms and pleasant weather working along the Land towards St Augustine Bay with all sail set

---

Madagasca Wednesday March the 30

First part light winds and pleasant weather working in to the Bay at 3 PM came to Anchor in St Augustine Bay in 15 fathoms of Water with the light Anchor and 45 fathoms of Chain Middle and Last part light airs and Calms employed working Ship outside and various other Jobs

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 St Augustine Bay Thursday March the 31

First part light airs and pleasant weather employed washing Ship outside got Ashore a raft of Cask for Water Middle part light airs and Calms and good weath at 9 AM went after a raft of Water
Last part wind and weather the same hands employed Stowing down Water and various other Jobs

Friday Apr the 1

First part light airs and pleasant weather employed at various Jobs got ashore a raft for Water
Middle part light airs and Calms and good weather Last part light airs and pleasant weather hands employed Stowing down Water and various other Jobs

Saturday Apr the 2

These 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather hands employed getting off Water stowing it and various other Jobs

Sunday Apr the 3

These 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather got off a raft of Water and took in on deck one French Bark went to Sea

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859

Monday Apr the 4

These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather one Watch ashore Watch aboard employed in various ways

Tuesday Apr the 5

These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather one Watch ashore Watch aboard employed painting the Starboard bends

Wednesday Apr the 6

These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather one Watch ashore Watch aboard employed painting Ship and getting off Wood

Thursday Apr the 7

These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather one Watch ashore Watch aboard employed at various Jobs

Friday Apr the 8

These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather one Watch ashore Watch aboard employed painting Ship outside

Saturday Apr the 9

These 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather the Starboard Watch ashore the Watch aboard employed at various Jobs of New Bedford O B Cornell Master

1859 Sunday Apr the 10

These 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather Seven of the Watch that was ashore Stole the Boat they had and Dissertied Sent the Natives in 2 Boats in serch of them

Monday Apr the 11

These 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather Both Boats back and no news of the Runaways got off one Boat load of Wood. sent one Boat off again in serch of the runaways

Tuesday Apr the 12

These 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather at 8 A M the Boat got back with news of the runaways and the Capt Started after them got a raft of Cask ashore for Water

Wednesday Apr the 13

These 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather got off a raft of Water the Capt not back yet

Thursday Apr the 14

These 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather hands doing nothing the Capt not back yet nor no news from him

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Friday Apr the 15

First and Middle parts light airs and pleasant weather the Capt not back yet
Last part light winds and pleasant weather at 8 AM the Capt got back and brought the Disertors with him put them in Irons left the Boat with the Natives to bring back

Saturday Apr the 16

First part brisk winds and pleasant weather at 6 PM the Ship Clematis of New London and a French brig came to Anchor Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part Calm and pleasant weathe hands employed at various Jobs the Boat not come yet

Sunday Apr the 17

These 24 hours light airs and pleasant weather all hands on board the Ship readey for sea waiting for the Natives to bring the Boat

Monday Apr the 18

These 24 hours light airs and Calms with pleasant wether all hands on board the Boat not come yet the Ship all readey for sea

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Tuesday Apr the 19

First part light airs and Calms with pleasant weather the Boat not here yet Middle part wind and weather the same Last part light winds and pleasant weather at 6 A M got under weigh with a fare wind & Stood out of the Bay with all sail set stearing along the Land to the N E towards Tulear Bay the Natives did not bring the Boat Stowed the large Anchor and Chain

Wednesday Apr the 20

First part light winds and pleasant weather Stearing for Tulear Bay at 2 P M the Capt took the Boat and went on Shore to see if the Boat was there Middle part light baffling winds and pleasant weather laying off and on Tulear Bay the Capt still on shore Last part brisk winds and pleasant weather at 8 A M the Capt came on board did not find the Boat but heard of her being at another Bay made all sail working to the N along the Land

Thursday Apr the 21

First part light winds and pleasant weather at 1 P M the Capt went on Shore again with 2 Boats Crews in one boat one of them Natives Middle part commences as above laying off and on the Land at 2 A M fresh gales from S with rain put the Ship under Short sail heading off shore the Capt on shore Last part fresh gales from S and Cloudy weather heading off Shore under double reefed Main topsail and Staysails the Capt on Shore and the Boats Crew

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

Friday Apr the 22

First part fresh gales from S and Cloudy weather heading in Shore under a double reefed Main topsail and Staysails at 5 PM wore Ship off Shore the Land Dist 10 miles the Capt and Boats Crew on Shore

Middle part wind and weather much the same heading off Shore under the same sail as above Last part the same at 6½ AM wore Ship to E at 11 AM more moderate set the foresail the Land out of sight

Saturday Apr the 23

First part Strong breezes from SSE and pleasant weather moderating made sail heading in Shore at 6 PM breezing on again the Land Dist 10 miles wore Ship off Shore under double reefed tops foresail and Staysails the Capt on Shore

Middle part wind and weather much the same working off and on Last part Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather at 10 AM the Capt came on board with both Boats one Crew of Natives working up for Tulleur Bay to land the Natives

Sunday Apr the 24

First part Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather working up for Tulleur Bay at 5 PM the Boat went on Shore to land the Natives

Middle part wind and weather the same the Boat still on Shore

Last part Strong breezes from S and fine weather at 8 AM the Boat came on board made sail Stearing NW

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

Monday Apr the 25

First part Strong breezes from S and fine weather Stearing NW with all proper sail set at 6 PM the Land out of sight saw a Bark Stearing NE
Middle part light winds from S and pleasant weather Stearing N by E
Last part wind and weather much the same hands employed at various Jobs

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Tuesday Apr the 26

First part light airs and Calms with fine weather Stearing NE hands employed at various Jobs
Middle part light winds from SSW and pleasant weather Stearing NE
Last part wind and weather the same employed Jobing on the riging

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Wednesday Apr the 27

First part light winds from SSW and pleasant weather Stearing NE employed at various Jobs Middle part much the Same Last part brisk winds from SSE and pleasant weather Stearing NE employed Jobing on the riging

Lat by Obs 17 16 S
Long by Chron 43 04 ~~W~~ East

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Thursday Apr the 28

First part brisk winds from SSW and pleasant weather Stearing NNE employed jobing on the riging at 3 P.M made the Island of Juan de Nova bearing NE Dist 15 miles passed to the Westward of it at 6 P.M shortened sail
Middle and Last parts brisk winds from SSW and pleasant weather Stearing NNE under short sail employed jobing on the riging

Lat by Obs 15 12 S
Long by Chron 43 19 E

Friday Apr the 29

First part brisk winds from SSW and pleasant weather Stearing NNE under easy sail employed at various jobs
Middle and Last parts brisk wind from SSW and pleasant weather Stearing NNE under Short sail employed at various Jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Ob 12 50 S
Long by Chron 43 16 E

Saturday Apr the 30

First part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather Stearing NNE at 3 P.M hauled to by the wind heading E under short sail Middle part wind and weather the same at 11 P.M wore Ship to SW
Last part brisk winds from S and squally weather at 4 A.M wore Ship to ESE under short sail at 10 A.M made the Island of Mohilla bearing by Compass NE Dist 30 miles

Lat by Obs 12 50 S
Long by Chron 44 18 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Sunday May the 1

First part light winds from S and pleasant weather heading E by the wind under short sail at 1 P.M the Island of Johanna in Sight bearing EtE by Compass Dist 30 miles Middle part wind and weather the Laying with the Main topsail aback heading E Last part light winds from S and pleasant weather at daylight made sail Steering N by E between the Islands of Mohilla and Johanna with all drawing sail set

Monday May the 2

First part light winds from S and pleasant weather Steering along the West side of Johanna at 6 P.M took in sail off the North end of the Island and wore Ship to N.W the Islands of Mohilla and Comora in sight Dist 20 and 35 miles Middle part wind and weather the same laying off and on Last part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather working in for the Town of Johanna

Tuesday May the 3

First part brisk winds and pleasant weather laying on and off Johanna at 1 P.M the Capt went on Shore at 6 P.M he came off and Steered off N by W Middle part wind and weather the same Last part light winds from SE and pleasant weather Steering towards Comora Island employed at various Jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 11 15 S
Long by Chron 44 02 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Wednesday May the 4

First part light winds from SE and pleasant weather Stearing towards Comoro Island at 6 PM took in sail and wore Ship to NE the Land Dist 10 miles Middle part wind and weather the same Laying to heading off Shore Last part light airs and Calms with pleasant weather Stearing along the Land to the North the Land Dist 15 miles employed at various Jobs of Ships duty

Thursday May the 5

First part Calm at 2 PM had a Squall double reefed to topsails heading off Shore at 4 PM Calm the Ship drifting in Shore fast at 5 PM lowered 3 Boats and towed off Shore 24 hours then got light winds set all sail working off Middle part light winds from SE and good weather heading off Shore Last part winds the same with light rain squalls heading NE by the wind Comoro Johanna and Mohilla in Sight

Friday May the 6

First part light winds from SE and pleasant weather heading NE by the wind at 6 PM took in sail Johanna bearing SSE by Compass Dist 30 miles Middle part wind and weather the same heading ENE under Short sail Last part light winds from SE and pleasant weather heading ENE by the wind under Short sail got out Water the Islands in sight

Lat by Obs 10 23 S

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Saturday May the 7

First part light winds from SE and pleasant weather heading E b E by the wind under whole topsails Courses and Jib at 6 PM double reefed the topsails Middle part wind and weather much the same heading E b E under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib Last part wind and weather the same at daylight made all sail and wore Ship to SSW at 11 AM Spoke the Bark Xantha of Warren with 900 bbls of Sperm

Lat by Obs 10 05 S
Long by Chron 43 40 E

Sunday May the 8

First part light baffling winds and pleasant weather heading various ways with all sail set Middle part light airs from S and pleasant weather heading E by the wind with all sail set Last part brisk winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading E by the wind with all sail set the Bark Xantha in sight

Lat by Obs 9 55 S
Long by Chron 44 10 E

Monday May the 9

First part brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather heading E b E by the wind with all sail set at 6 PM double reefed the topsails and wore Ship to SSW Middle part light winds from SE to S and pleasant weather heading from SSW to WSW Last part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading WSW under whole topsails Courses Jibs and Spanker saw one sail

Lat by Obs 10 21 S
Long by Chron 42 54 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Tuesday May the 10

First part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading WSW by the wind with all necessary sail set at 6 PM double reefed the topsails and wore Ship to ESE

Middle part wind and weather much the same heding ESE by the wind Last part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail heading ESE by the wind

Lat by Obs 10 38 S
Long by Chron 43 17 E

Wednesday May the 11

First part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set at 6 PM double reefed the topsails and wore Ship to ESE

Middle part light winds from S to SSE and pleasant weather at 2 AM wore Ship to SW Last part light winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading SW by the wind

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Thursday May the 12

First part light winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading SW by the wind at 6 PM double reefed the topsails and wore Ship to E Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part brisk winds from SSE and pleasant weather working to the South with all necessary sail set

Lat by Obs 12 39 S
Long by Chron 49 15 E

of New Bedford G B Cornell Master

1859 Friday May the 13

First part light winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM double reefed the topsails furled Jib and Mainsail Middle part wind and weather the same heading E by the wind under Short sail
Last part light winds from S and pleasant weather Steering W with all sail set the Islands of Mohilla and Comoro in sight Dist 20 and 30 mils

Lat by Obs 12 00 S
Long by Chron 42 59 E

Saturday May the 14

First part light winds from S and pleasant weather Steering W with all sail set the Island of Comoro in sight Dist 20 miles at 6 PM double reefed the topsails
Middle part much the same at 1 AM hauled to by the wind heading SW
Last part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather at daylight made sail steering W at 11½ AM by the wind heading ESE

Lat by Obs 10 48 S
Long by Chron 42 23 E

Sunday May the 15

First part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading ESE by the wind with all necessary sail set at 6 PM took in sail Middle part wind and weather the same
Last part Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather heading ESE by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Monday May the 16

First part Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather heading ESE under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib Middle part much the same Last part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather at daylight made sail and wore Ship to WSW by the wind

Lat by Obs 10 49 S
Long by Chron 42 25 E

Tuesday May the 17

First part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading ESE by the wind lowered for Black Fish without success at 6 PM took in sail
Middle part much the same
Last part light winds from S and pleasant weather at day light made all sail heading ESE by the wind the Island of Comoro in sight Dist 45 miles

Lat by Obs 10 56 S
Long by Chron 42 47 E

Wednesday May the 18

First part light winds from S and pleasant weather heading ESE by the wind with all sail set at 6 PM Comoro bearing SE Dist 35 miles Middle part light winds from S and pleasant weather Steering EbE with all sail set Last part wind and weather much the same heading E by the wind

Lat by Obs 10 20 S

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Thursday May the 19

First part light winds from SE and pleasant weather heading ENE by the wind with all sail set at 6 PM double reefed the topsails Middle part wind and weather the same Last part brisk winds from ESE and pleasant weather at 8 AM wore Ship to S under whole topsails Courses and Jib

Lat by Obs 10 05 S
Long by Chron 43 04

Friday May the 20

First part brisk winds from ESE and pleasant weather heading S by the wind under whole topsails Courses and Jib at 6 PM took in sail Middle part wind and weather the same Last part light winds from S and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail at 8 AM lowered for Black Fish without success

Lat by Obs 11 00 S
Long by Chron 41 40 E

Saturday May the 21

First part light airs from S and pleasant weather all sail set at 1 PM lowered for Black Fish and the Waste Boat got got one at 6 PM took in sail Middle part wind and weather the same Last part light winds from SE and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail heading E by the wind

Lat by Obs 11 02 S
Long by Chron 42 03 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Sunday May the 22

First part light airs from SE to E and fine weather heading from E to ENE with all sail set at 6 PM took in sail
Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part light winds from S and fine weather at daylight made all sail heading ESE by the wind

Lat by Obs 11 13 S
Long by Chron 41 49 E

Monday May the 23

First part light winds from S and fine weather heading ESE by the wind with all sail set at 6 PM double reefed the topsails Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part light winds from SE and fine weather at daylight made all sail heading ENE by the wind wind hauling to NE

Lat by Obs 11 29 S
Long by Chron 41 50 E

Tuesday May the 24

First part light winds from E to NE and fine weather at 3 PM tacked Ship to SSE all sail set Middle and Last parts light airs from E and fine weather heading SSE with all sail set

Lat by Obs 12 02 S
Long by Chron 42 00 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Wednesday May the 25

First part Commences with Calms and fine weather at 4 PM light airs from SE heading ENE with all sail set Middle part light variable winds and pleasant weather Last part Calms and fine weather employed at various Jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 11 56 S
Long by Chron 41 56 E

Thursday May the 26

First part Calm and fine weather Middle part the same Last part light airs from SSE and fine weather heading E with all sail set the Island of Comoro in sight

Lat by Obs 12 07 S
Long by Chron 42 27

Friday May the 27

First part light winds from SSE to SSW and fine weather heading from E to SE by the wind with all sail set at 6 PM took in sail Middle part much the same Last part light winds from S and pleasant weather heading ESE with all sail set one Bark in sight

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Saturday May the 28

First part light winds from S and fine weather heading E with all sail set at 3 PM Spoke the Bark Platina of Westport with 1000 bbls Sperm
Middle and Last part brisk winds from S and fine weather Steering to the NE with all sail set

Lat by Obs 11 05 S
Long by Chron 42 21 E

Sunday May the 29

First part brisk winds from S and fine weather Steering NE with all sail set at 6 PM double reefed the topsails
Middle part wind and weather the same Last part brisk winds from SSE and pleasant weather at daylight made sail the Island of Comoro in sight bearing NE by Compass Dist 45 miles

Lat by Obs 10 20 S
Long by Chron 42 59 E

Monday May the 30

First part light winds from SSE and fine weather heading E by the wind at 6 PM double reefed the topsails Middle part much the same Last part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading ESE by the wind under whole topsails Courses and Jib

Lat by Obs 10 01 S
Long by Chron 43 41 E

1859

Tuesday May the 31

First part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading ESE by the wind with all sail set at 6 PM took in sail
Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part light winds from SE and fine weather Stearing NSW with all sail set

Lat by Obs 9 50 S
Long by Chron 43 12 E

Wednesday June the 1

First part light winds from SE and Calmy with fine weather Stearing NSW with all sail set at 6 PM took in sail
Middle part much the same
Last part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather Stearing W at 9 saw and lowered for Black Fish and got one

Lat by Obs 9 40 S
Long by Chron 42 25 E

Thursday June the 2

First part brisk winds from S and fine weather Stearing to the NE with all sail set at 6 PM took in sail
Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part light winds from S and fine weather heading NSW by the wind employed boiling Black Fish

Lat by Obs 9 27 S
Long by Chron 41 33 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Friday June the 3

First part light winds from S and fine weather Steering W with all sail set at 4 PM wore Ship to E at 6 PM took in sail Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part light baffling winds and fine weather heding by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 9 12 S
Long by Chrom 41 25 E

Saturday June the 4

First part light airs from S and pleasant weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part light winds from S and fine weather at 6 AM tacked Ship to ESE employed getting out Water

Lat by Obs 9 30 S
Long by Chrom 40 57 E

Sunday June the 5

First part light winds from SSE and Squally weather heading E with all sail set Middle part brisk winds from SSE and fine weather heading SW by the wind with all sail set Lat part wind and weather the same at 5 AM tacked Ship to E

Lat by Obs 9 32 S
Long by Chrom 41 19 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Monday June the 6

First part brisk winds from S and fine weather heading ESE by the wind with all sail set Middle and Last parts brisk winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading E by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 9 08 S
Long by Chron 42 01 E

Tuesday June the 7

First part brisk winds from SSE and pleasant weather heading E by the wind with all sail set
Middle and Last parts brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading ESE with all sail set
saw a few finbacks

Lat by Obs 9 26 S
Long by Chron 43 09 E

Wednesday June the 8

First part brisk winds from S and squally weather heading ESE with all proper sail set Middle and Last parts brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading ESE by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 8 55 S
Long by Chron 44 31 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Thursday June the 9

First part light winds from SSE and fine weather heading E by the wind with all sail set
Middle part much the same
Last part light winds from SSE and fine weather heading E by the wind with all sail set

No Obs

Friday June The 10

First part light winds from S and fine weather heading ESE by the wind with all sail set
Middle part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading ESE by the wind at 10 PM took in light sails Last part wind and weather much the same

Lat by Obs 8 20 S
Long by Chron 47 49 E

Saturday June the 11

First part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading ESE by the wind at 6 PM took in light sails
Middle part Strong breezes from S and Clear weather heading ESE at 10 PM double reefed the fore topsail
Last part wind and weather the same

Lat by Obs 7 59 S
Long by Chron 48 36 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Sunday June the 12

First part Strong breezes from S and Clear weather heading E by S under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker Middle and Last part Strong breezes from S and Clear weather heading E by S by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker

Lat by Obs 7 30 S
Long by Chron 49 57 E

Monday June the 13

First part Strong breezes from S and Clear weather heading E by S by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker Middle part much the same Last part Strong breezes from S and Squally weather heading E by S under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker

Lat by Obs 6 28 S
Long by Chron 51 19 E

Tuesday June the 14

First part Strong breezes from S and Squally weather heading E by S under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker Middle part much the same at 1 P.M took in Jib and Spanker and wore Ship to SW by W Last part Strong breezes from S and Squally weather heading SW by W under double reefed topsails Courses and Staysails

Lat by Obs 7 27 S
Long by Chron 50 25 E

Remarks on board of Bark, Martha

1859 Wednesday June the 15

First part fresh gales from S and Squally at 1 PM took in the Mainsail heading SW by W under double reefed topsails foresail and Staysails Middle and Last parts wind and weather much the same at 9 AM reefed the Mainsail and set it

Lat by Obs 7 50 S
Long by Chron 48 59 E

Thursday June the 16

First part Strong breezes from S and Squally weather heading WSW under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker at 6 PM took in the Jib and Spanker

Middle part wind and weather much the same at 9 PM took in the Mainsail at 1 AM took in the Bow Boat

Last part fresh gales from SSE and Squally weather heading SW under double reefed topsails foresail and reefed Mainsail

Lat by Obs 8 35 S
Long by Chron 47 57 E

Friday June the 17

First part fresh gales from SSE and Squally weather heading SW under double reefed tops foresail and reefed Mainsail at 6 PM Close reefed the fore topsail Middle part wind and weather the same

Last part Strong breezes from SE and good weather heading SW by S under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker

Lat by Obs 9 50 S
Long by Chron 45 58 E

1859 Saturday June the 18

First part brisk winds from SE and pleasant weather heading SWbyS under whole tops Courses Jib and Spanker
Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part light winds from S and fine weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 10 50 S

Sunday June the 19

First part brisk winds from S and fine weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set
Middle part brisk winds from S and Clear weather heading WSW by the wind at 10 PM took in the light sails the Island of Comoro in sight Last part Strong winds from S at 7 AM double reefed the topsails heading WSW

Lat by Obs 11 42 S
Long by Chron 42 01 E

Monday June the 20

First part Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather heading WSW under double reefed topsails Courses and Jib Middle part wind and weather much the same at 1 AM made the Land Dist 2 miles wore Ship to SE the Coast of Africa Last part Strong breezes from SSE and pleasant weather heading E by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker

Lat by Obs 12 35 S
Long by Chron 41 35 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Tuesday June the 21

First part Strong breezes from SSE and fine weather heading E by S by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker Middle part much the same
Last part light winds from SSE and fine weather heading E with all sail set the Islands of Comoro and Mohilla in sight Dist 25 miles employed repairing the foresail at 11 A M wore Ship to SW

Wednesday June the 22

First part light winds from S and Squally weather heading SW with all necessary sail set saw one Ship Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part Strong breezes from SSE and Squally weather heading E by the wind under Short sail the Islands in Sight at 6½ A M James Crow after a Short illness departed this life verry quietly got his boddy readey for its Committal to the deep

Thursday June the 23

First part Strong winds from SSE and Squally weather heading SW under Short sail at 1 P M performed the last sad rites of Humanity toward James Crow by Committing his boddy to the deep Middle and Last parts Squally weather and bafling winds with rain heading by the wind under Short sail

No Obs

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Friday June the 24

First part brisk winds from SSE and Cloudy weather heding E by the wind under double reefed topsail Courses and Jib at 4 PM wore Ship to SW the Land in sight
Middle and Last parts wind and weather the same heading SW by the wind employed repairing the fore topsail

Lat by Obs 12 25 S
Long by Chron 41 19 E

Saturday June the 25

First part brisk winds from SSE and Squally weather heding SW by the wind at 4 PM wore Ship to E with all proper sail set Middle part much the same
Last part light winds from SSE and fine weather heading SW with all sail set by the wind

Lat by Obs 12 08 S
Long by Chron 41 38 E

Sunday June the 26

First part light winds from SSE and fine weather heading E by the wind with all sail set Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part light winds from SSE and fine weather heading SW with all sail set

Lat by Obs 13 19 S
Long by Chron 42 32 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Monday June the 27

First part light winds from SSE and fine weather heading E by the wind with all sail set at 4 PM tacked Ship to SW at 6 PM picked up a Ships yawl Boat

Middle part much the same took in the light sails

Last part Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather heading WSW under whole topsails Courses Jib and Spanker

Lat by Obs 14 15 S
Long by Chron 41 16 E

Tuesday June the 25

First part Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather heading WSW at 2 PM made the Coast of Africa Dist 25 miles at 4 PM wore Ship to ESE at 5 double reefed the topsails

Middle and Last parts Strong winds from S and pleasant weather heading ESE by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker

Lat by Obs 14 45 S
Long by Chron 42 54 E

Wednesday June the 29

First part Strong winds from SSE and Clear weather heading SE by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker

Middle part much the same

Last part light winds from SW and fine weather heading SSE by the wind with all sail set hands employed at various Jobs of Ships duty

Lat by Obs 15 25 S
Long by Chron 44 23 E

1859 Thursday June the 30

First part light winds from SW and hauling to W and fine weather heading on the Southern tack by the wind Middle and Last parts light baffling winds and pleasant weather heading various ways by the wind with all sail set hands employed Jobing on the riging

Friday July the 1

First part Calm and fine weather
Middle part light variable winds and Calms and fine weather heading by the wind with all sail set
Last part light winds from ESE and fine weather heading S by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 15 50 S
Long by Chron 44 44 E

Saturday July the 2

First part light variable winds and fine weather heading by the wind with all sail set at 1 PM made the West Coast of Madagascar Dist 15 miles at 5 PM tacked Ship off shore the Land Dist 3 miles Middle and Last parts light variable winds and fine weather heading to the Westward by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 15 37 S
Long by Chron 44 30 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Sunday July the 3

First part light winds from NE and fine weather heading NW by the wind with all sail set Middle part brisk winds from SSW and fine weather heading W by the wind at 2 AM took in light sails Last part wind and weather much the same

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Monday July the 4

First part brisk winds from SSW and fine weather heading W by the wind at 5 PM double reefed the topsails Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part Strong breezes from SSW and pleasant weather at 6 AM wore Ship to SE under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker

Lat by Obs 15 42 S
Long by Chron 47 02 E

Tuesday July the 5

First part brisk winds from SSW and pleasant weather heading SE by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker
Middle part much the same
Last part light winds from SSW and fine weather heading W by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 15 50 S
Long by Chron 42 21 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Wednesday July the 6

First part light winds from S and fine weather stearing various Courses with all sail set at 6 PM by the wind heading ESE Middle part wind and weather the same laying aback Last part light winds from SSE and fine weather Stearing NNE with all sail set saw 2 Ships Stearing to N

Thursday July the 7

First part light winds from S and fine weather Stearing NNE with all sail set hands employed at various Jobs Middle part wind and weather the same Stearing ENE Last part brisk winds from SE and fine weather heading ENE by the wind under whole topsails Courses and Jib

Lat by Obs 17 45 S
Long by Chron 47 59 E

Friday July the 8

First part brisk winds from SE and fine weather heading ENE by the wind under whole topsails Courses and Jib Middle part light airs and Calms and fine weather heading E by the wind Last part brisk winds from SSE and fine weather Stearing NNE under topsails Courses and Jib at 11 AM made the Island of Johanna bearing NE by N Dist 15 miles Stearing for it

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Johanna Saturday July the 9

First part brisk winds from SSE and fine weather Stearing along the West side of Johanna at 5 PM made Mohilla and Comoro bearing W and NW Middle part wind and weather the same laying on and of Last part brisk winds and fine weather working in for the Anchorage with all sail set at 11 o AM came to Anchor at Johana in 17 fathoms of water with the Larboard Anchor and 40 fathoms of Chain

Sunday July the 10

These 24 hours pleasant weather the Starboard watch ashore on liberty

Monday July the 11

These 24 hours pleasant weather hands in diferant ways washed Ship outside Blacked the Starboard bends got ashore a raft of Cask and filled them with Water

Tuesday July the 12

These 24 hours pleasant weather Larboard Watch ashore the Watch aboard employed painting Ship outside

Wednesday July the 13

These 24 hours pleasant weather Starboard Watch Ashore the Watch aboard employed painting Ship and other Jobs

1859 Thursday July the 14

These 24 hours pleasant weather one Watch Ashore the Watch aboard employed painting Ship and getting off Recruits

Friday July the 15

These 24 hours pleasant weather all hands employed getting off Water and Stowing it down got 2 rafts

Saturday July the 16.

These 24 hours pleasant weather one Watch Ashore the Watch aboard employed getting off Water and Recruits and Stowing
James A Wixon and John Kenney Seaman Disserted

Sunday July the 17

These 24 hours pleasant weather one Watch Ashore

Monday July the 18

These 24 hours pleasant weather all hands on board employed getting off Water and Recruits

Tuesday July the 19

These 24 hours pleasant weather all hands on board employed getting off Water and Recruits and Stowing down

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Wednesday July the 20

These 24 hours pleasant weather all hands on board employed breaking out the fore Peak for pipe Shooks to sell

Thursday July the 21

Tina Bourne Seaman Disserted x

These 24 hours pleasant weather all hands on board employed breaking out Shooks let the Young Phenix have 14 bunches of pipe Shooks 3 Casks of Heads and Hoops

Friday July the 22

These 24 hours pleasant weather one Watch ashore the Watch aboard employed at various Jobs

Saturday July the 23

These 24 hours pleasant weather one Watch Ashore the Watch aboard employed in diferant ways

Sunday July the 24

These 24 hours Strong breezes off the Land with hard rain Squals all hands on board

Monday July the 25

Ben Dean Seaman Disserted

These 24 hours Strong breezes from off the Land with hard rains all hands x on board

1859 Tuesday July the 26

These 24 hours pleasant weather all hands aboard employed drying the sails and getting ready for Sea

Wednesday July the 27

First and Middle parts light baffling airs and pleasant weather all ready for Sea Last part light winds off the Land and pleasant weather at 6 AM got underweigh and Stood along the Land towards Saddle Island with all necessary sail set got the Anchors on the Bow and Stowed the Larboard Chain at Meridian heading SW by the wind

Thursday July the 28

First part light winds from SSE and fine weather heading SW by the wind towards Mohilla at 4 PM wore Ship to E towards Johanna Middle part wind and weather the same laying off and on between Mohilla and Johanna Last part light winds from S and fine weather heading WSW towards Mohilla one bark in sight Steering NE

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Friday July the 29

First part light winds from S and fine weather heading WSW out by Mohilla at 6 PM Mohilla bearing E by Compass Dist 19 miles Middle and Last parts brisk winds from S by W and fine weather heading W by S by the wind with all sail set employed in various ways

Lat by Obs 13 00 S
Long by Chron 42 35 E

Saturday July the 30

First part brisk winds from S by W and fine weather heading W by S by the wind one Sail in sight Middle and Last parts wind and weather the same at 3 AM tacked Ship to SE by E with all sail set by the wind hands employed in various ways

Lat by Obs 13 25 S
Long by Chron 42 41 E

Sunday July the 31

First part brisk winds from S and fine weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set Middle and Last parts brisk winds from SSW to SSE and fine weather working to the Southward with all sail set

Lat by Obs 14 14 S
Long by Chron 43 30 E

1859 Monday Aug the 1

First part light winds from SSW to SSE and fine weather working to the Southward with all sail set Middle part wind and weather much the same

Last part brisk winds from SE and fine weather heading SW by the wind with all sail set hands employed at various jobs

Lat by Obs 14 55 S
Long by Chron 42 50 E

Tuesday Aug the 2

First part light winds from SE and fine weather Steering SSW with all sail set hands employed jobing on the riging

Middle and Last parts wind and weather much the same heading SSW by the wind with all sail set hands employed jobing on the riging

Lat by Obs 16 05 S
Long by Chron 41 16 E

Wednesday Aug the 3

First part light winds from SE and fine weather heading SSW by the wind with all sail set Middle and Last parts light winds from SE and fine weather heading SSW by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 17 25 S
Long by Chron 41 39 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Thursday Aug the 4

First part light baffling winds and fine weather Stearing SSW with all sail set
Middle part Calm
Last part light winds from ESE and fine weather Stearing S by W with all sail set hands employed at various jobs

Lat by Obs 17 57 S
Long by Chron 41 26 E

Friday Aug the 5

First part light winds from NE and fine weather Stearing S by W with all sail set Middle part light winds from NE to E and fine weather Stearing S with all sail set
Last part light winds from E and fine weather Stearing S with all sail set

Lat by Obs 18 35 S
Long by Chron 41 30 E

Saturday Aug the 6

First part light winds from ENE and fine weather Stearing S with all sail set
Middle and Last parts light winds from E to NE and fine weather Stearing S with all sail set

Lat by Obs 19 55 S
Long by Chron 41 10 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Sunday Aug the 7

First part light airs from NE and fine weather Steering SSW with all sail set
Middle part commences with Calms and fine weather at 3 A M light winds from S heading WSW by the wind
Last part brisk winds from S and fine weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 20 40 S
Long by Chron 39 55 E

Monday Aug the 8

First part brisk winds from S and pleasant weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set at 6 P M Squally took in light sails Middle and Last parts Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather heading WSW by the wind under whole topsails Courses Jib and Spanker

Lat by Obs 22 05 S
Long by Chron 38 45 E

Tuesday Aug the 9

First part Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather heading WSW at 4 P M wore Ship to ESE under whole topsails Courses Jib and Spanker Middle and Last parts Strong breezes from S and Clear weather heading ESE by the at 1 A M double reefed the topsails

Lat by Obs 21 57
Long by Chron 41 16

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Wednesday Aug the 10

First part Strong breezes from S and Clear weather heading ESE by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses jib and Spanker at 7 P M took in the Mainsail

Middle part fresh gales from S and Clear weather heading ESE at 10 P M took in jib Spanker and fore topsail

Last part moderating at 6 A M set the fore topsail jib and Mainsail and wore Ship to WSW

Lat by Obs 21 38 S
Long by Chron 41 33 E

Thursday Aug the 11

First part Strong breezes from S and Clear weather heading WSW by the wind under whole topsails Courses jib and Spanker at 6 P M double reefed the topsails

Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part Strong breezes from S and pleasant weather heading WSW by the wind under whole topsails Courses jib and Spanker

Lat by Obs 21 57 S
Long by Chron 40 16 E

Friday Aug the 12

First part brisk winds from S and fine weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set Middle and Last parts brisk winds from S to SE and fine weather heading from WSW to SSW by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 23 25 S
Long by Chron 39 58 E

1859 Saturday Aug the 13

First part Calm with pleasant weather

Middle part the same

Last part Calm and fine weather employed repairing the Main topsail

---

Sunday Aug the 14

First part Calm and fine weather

Middle part Calm

Last part Calm and fine weather

Lat by Obs 23 19 S
Long by Chron 38 31 E

Monday Aug the 15

First part commences with Calms and fine weather at 5 P M light airs from SSW Middle part light airs from S and fine weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set Last part much the same saw a number of finn backs

Lat by Obs 23 30 S
Long by Chron 38 49 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Tuesday Aug the 16

First part light airs from S and fine weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set

Middle and Last parts light winds from SSE to SSW and fine weather working to the South with all sail set saw a great many finn backs

Lat by Obs 24 00 S
Long by Chron 38 33 E

Wednesday Aug the 17

First part light winds from SSW and fine weather heading SE by the wind with all sail set Middle part wind hauling to W and breezing on at 3 AM fresh gales double reefed the topsails took in jib and Mainsail Steering S

Last part fresh gales from WSW with hard Squals at 10 AM hove to under a Clost reefed Main topsail and Staysails heading S

Lat by Obs 25 12 S
Long by Chron 39 26 E

Thursday Aug the 18

First part fresh gales from SW and Clear weather laying to under a Clost reefed Main topsail and Staysails heading SSE

Middle part moderating making sail accordingly heading SSE

Last part Strong breezes from SW and pleasant weather heading SSE by the wind at 11 AM all sail set

Lat by Obs 25 17 S
Long by Chron 40 43 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Friday Aug the 19

First part brisk winds from SW and fine weather heading SSE by the wind with all sail set

Middle and Last parts brisk winds from SSW and pleasant weather heading SSE by the wind with all sail set saw a few finn backs

Lat by Obs 26 25 S
Long by Chron 42 14 E

Saturday Aug the 20

First part brisk winds from SW and fine weather heading SSE by the wind with all sail set Middle part wind and weather much the same

Last part brisk winds from SW and hauling to S with fine weather heading SE by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 27 05 S
Long by Chron 47 00 E

Sunday Aug the 21

First part brisk winds from S to SE and fine weather at 1 PM tacked Ship to SW all sail set one Ship in sight

Middle part brisk winds from SE and hauling to E and breezing on at 5 AM Squally took in light sails Last part Strong breezes from NE and Squally weather Steering S under topsails Courses Jib and Spanker a very bad Sea running

Lat by Obs 28 35 S
Long by Chron 44 15 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Monday Aug the 22

First part Strong breezes from NE and Squally weather Stearing S with all proper sail set a verry bad sea on at 4 1/2 P M lost the Waste boat with all of her Craft and both Davits double reefed the topsails furled Jib and Mainsail took in the Bow Boat Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part Strong breezes from N W and Squally weather Stearing SSE making and taking in sail accordingly

No Obs

Tuesday Aug the 23

First part light winds from N W and good weather Stearing SSE with all sail set at 7 P M wind from S and breezing on took in light sails Middle part brisk winds from S to SE and Squally at 9 P M wore Ship to SSW double reefed the topsails Last part light winds from SE and fine weather heading SSW by the wind with all sail set

Lat by Obs 31 12 S
Long by Chron 45 16 E

Wednesday Aug the 24

First part Calm and fine weather at 6 P M light airs from W Stearing SSE with all sail set Middle part light winds from W to N W and fine weather Stearing SSE with all sail Last part wind and weather much the same at 11 A M wind from SW

Lat by Obs 31 54 S
Long by Chron 47 16 E

1859

Thursday Aug the 25

First part light baffling winds and Calms with fine weather heading to the SE by the wind with all sail set at 7 PM wore Ship to SW
Middle part light winds from S to NE and fine weather Stearing SSE with all sail set Last part brisk winds from NE to NNW and pleasant weather Stearing SSE with all sail set

Lat by Obs 32 34 S
Long by Chron 46 21 E

Friday Aug the 26

First part brisk winds from NW and Cloudy weather Stearing SSE with all drawing sail set at 6 PM Strong breezes and rain
Middle part Strong breezes from NW and Squally weather Stearing SSE under whole Main topsail foresail and double reefed fore topsail Last part wind and weather much the same at 5 AM set Main topgalantsail

Lat by Obs 34 10 S
Long by Chron 49 54 E

Saturday Aug the 27

First part fresh gales from NW and Squally Stearing SSE at 4 PM hard gales hove the Ship to under Mizen and fore topmast Staysails heading NE at 6 PM took in the foretopmast Staysail Middle part the same Last part moderating at 5 AM set double reefed Main topsail Staysails and Jib Stearing SSE at 11 AM under whole topsails

Lat by Obs 34 21 S
Long by Chron 51 29 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Sunday Aug the 28

First part brisk winds from NW and Clear weyther Stearing SSE with all proper sail set a verry bad sea on

Middle part Strong breezes from NW to W and Squally weather Stearing SSE at 3 AM double reefed the topsails

Last part Strong breezes from W and Clear weather Stearing SSW under double reefed topsails foresail and Staysails

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Monday Aug the 29

First part Strong breezes from W and Clear weather Stearing SSE under double reefed topsails foresail Jib and Staysails

Middle part moderating at 1 AM Calm Last part light winds from N and fine weather Stearing SSE with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 36 35 S
Long by Chron 54 45 E

Tuesday Aug the 30

First part brisk winds from NW and good weather Stearing SE with all drawing sail set Middle and Last parts brisk winds from NW and good weather Stearing SE with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 37 50 S
Long by Chron 58 12 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Wednesday Aug the 31

First part Strong breezes from NW and Cloudy weather Stearing ESE at 2 PM took in the topgalantsails at 5 double reefed the topsails Middle part much the same Last part fresh gales from NW and Cloudy weather Stearing ESE under double reefed topsails and foresail at 11 AM took in the fore topsail

No Obs

Thursday Sept the 1

First part Strong gales from NW and Cloudy weather at 2 PM hove the Ship to under a Close reefed Main topsail and Mizen Staysail heading NE Middle part moderating at 2 AM set double reefed topsails and foresail Stearing ESE

Last part light baffling winds and pleasant weather Stearing ESE with all sail set

Lat by Obs 37 42 S
Long by Chron 62 32 E

Friday Sept the 2

First part light winds from N and fine weather Stearing ESE with all sail set

Middle part light winds from N to NE with Cloudy weather Stearing ESE with all sail set Last part light winds from NW and good weather Stearing ESE with all sail set

No Obs

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Saturday Sept the 3

First part light winds from NW with light rains Stearing ESE with all sail set Middle part brisk winds from WSW with rain Stearing ESE with all drawing sail set Last part brisk winds from W and good weather Stearing ESE with all drawing sail set got out Water

Lat by Obs 37 41 S
Long by Chron 65 07 E

Sunday Sept the 4

First part brisk winds from W and good weather Stearing ESE with all drawing sail set Middle part light baffling winds and Calms with rain Squalls Stearing SE by E with all sail set
Last part brisk winds from S and fine weather Stearing ESE with all sail set

Lat by Obs 37 47 S
Long by Chron 70 55 E

Monday Sept the 5

First part brisk winds from S and fine weather Stearing ESE with all sail set
Middle part light winds from S and fine weather Stearing ESE with all sail set Last part light baffling winds and Calms with fine weather Stearing ESE with all sail set

Lat by Obs 37 40 S
Long by Chron 72 07 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Tuesday Sept the 6

First part light winds from NE with fine weather heading ESE by the wind with all sail set Middle part light winds from N and Cloudy weather Stearing ESE with all sail set Last part brisk winds NE and fine weather Stearing ESE at 10 A M took in the light sails it breezing and hauling to N

Lat by Obs 37 43 S
Long by Chron 75 08 E

Amsterdam Wednesday Sept the 7

First part brisk winds from N and fine weather at 2 PM took in the Main topgallant sail at 4 double reefed the fore topsail Stearing ESE Middle part Strong breezes from N and Cloudy weather Stearing ESE under double reefed topsails foresail and jib and Staysails Last part wind and weather much the same at 4½ A M made the Island of Amsterdam bearing E by Compass dist 20 miles at 8 A M towo boats went in Shore a fishing at 11½ A M off again one Sail in sight under short sail

Thursday Sept the 8

First part fresh gales from NW and Clear weather heading off Shore to the Westward under double reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails saw 2 Ships Stearing E Middle part fresh gales from N and rain heading WNW under Short sail Last part at 5 A M the from SW wore Ship to NW at 8 A M Kept off NE by E and made sail at 11 A M saw the Land Stearing for it pleasant weather

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Amsterdam Friday Sept the 9

First part brisk winds from SW and fine weather Stearing for the Land ran round to the East side of the Island at 4 PM Spoke the Bark Eliza of New Bedford boiling Middle part wind and weather much the same laying off and on the East side of the Island Last part light winds and fine weather laying off and on the East side of the Island at 5 AM 2 Boats went inn Shore to look for Whales saw none the Eliza the same

Saturday Sept the 10

First part light winds from W and fine weather laying off and onn the East side of the Island 3 Boats inn Shore Saw one Right Whale did not get hold at 4 PM came on board Shortened sail heading off shore Middle part Strong breezes and Squally laying off and on Last part Strong winds and rain at 7 AM 2 Boats went inn Shore the Bark took a Whale alongsid belonging to the Eliza to Cut at halves that her Boats lay by all night

Sunday Sept the 11

First part light winds and pleasant weather at 2 PM the Boats came on board at 3 PM Commenced Cutting a large swell on Middle part light winds and fine weather at 9 PM finished Cutting and set the Watch Last part wind and weather the same Cleared away the Head and Commenced boiling the Land Dist 5 miles the Bark Eliza in sight

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Amsterdam Monday Sept the 12

First part light winds from E and fine weather working off and onn the East side of the Island under Short sail employed Boiling Middle part much the same Last part Strong breezes from NW and freshning with rain Squals at 9 AM took in the foresail at 11 AM took in the main topsail heading W out by the Land under the Staysails employed Boiling the Eliza in sight

Tuesday Sept the 13

First part fresh gales from NW with rain Squals laying to under the Staysails heading W employed boiling the Land Dist 20 miles Middle part Strong breezes from SW with rain laying to under Staysails at 10 PM Cooled down the Works at 2 AM Started them again Last part Strong breezes from SW and pleasant weather employed Boiling under Staysails heading towards the Land

Wednesday Sept the 14

First part brisk winds from SW and fine weather Steering along the West side of the Island at 4 PM finished Boiling saw the Eliza Cut a Whale Middle part wind and weather the same laying off and on the West side of the Island Last part wind and weather the same at 5 AM 3 Boats went inn Shore saw a few Whales Could not get fast hands aboard employed Stowing down Oil the Eliza in sight boiling

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Amsterdam Thursday Sept the 15

First part light winds from the Westward and fine weather finished Stowing and Let the Eliza have her half of the Whale working on and off the Land Middle part wind and weather the same Working on and off the North End of the Island

Last part light winds and fine weather at 5 A M 3 Boats Went inn Shore and pulled round the Island the Eliza in Sight

Friday Sept the 16

First part light winds and fine weather at 3 P M the Boats Came on board saw a few Whales did not get fast Stearing around the Island under Short sail

Middle part wind freshning from N W heading out by the Land to the S W at P M took in the fore topsail

Last part Strong breezes from N W with thick rainey weather working off and on the S W side of the Island under Short sail the Eliza in Sight

Saturday Sept the 17

First part Strong breezes from N W with rain working off and on the S W Side of the Island under Short sail Middle part Calms with fine weather Last part Commences with light winds from N W and fine weather at 5 A M made all sail working up for the Island at 11 A M Strong breezes double reefed the topsails the Eliza in Sight

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Amsterdam Sunday Sept the 18

First part fresh gales from NW and Cloudy weather at 1 PM hove the Bark to under the Staysails heading along the East Side of the Island at 5 PM heading W out by the South End Saw an English Ship Steering E Middle part Strong breezes from NW to SW with rain heading to the Westward under Staysails Last part Strong breezes from SW and Clear weather heading along the Land to the Westward at 10 AM set double reefed Main topsail the Land Dist 10 miles

Monday Sept the 19

First part Strong winds from SW and fine weather heading to the Westward at 4 PM more moderate set double reefed topsails foresail Jib and Spankr the Land Dist 15 miles Middle part light baffling winds and fine weather working in toward the Land Last part brisk winds from NW at 5 AM 3 Boats went in Shore saw nothing at 11 AM Came on board it blowing hard and raining hove the Bark to under Short Sail on the East side of the Island the Eliza in Sight

Tuesday Sept the 20

First part fresh gales from SW and Clear weather working off and on the East side of the Island in Company with the Eliza at 6 PM hove to under Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails heading out by the Land to the SW Middle part wind and weather the same heading to the SW Last part more Moderate set double reefed topsails and reefed Jib heading in towards the Land the Eliza in Sight

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Amsterdam Wednesday Sept the 21

First part Strong breezes from NW and Clear weather Stearing along the Land at 2 PM 3 Boats went in shore on the SE Side off the Island at 5 came off again hove the Ship to under Close reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails heading out by the Land to the SW it breezing on hard
Middle part Strong gales from NW and Squally heading WNW under a Close reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails at 2 AM wore Ship to WNW the wind SW
Last part hard gales from SW with hard Squals heading in towards the Land at 7 AM took in the foresail at 11 AM took in the Main topsail the Land Dist 2 miles heading out by to the NW

Thursday Sept the 22

First part hard gales from SW with heavey Squals heading to the WNW under Staysails at 6 PM the Land Dist 20 miles bearing S by Compass
Middle part wind and weather the same heading WNW under Staysails
Last part more moderate at 6 AM set double reefed topsails foresail Jib and Spanker and wore Ship to the SSE towards the Land at 11 AM all sail set hands employed at various Jobs

Friday Sept the 23

First part brisk winds from SW and fine weather heading in towards the Land with all sail set at 6 PM the Land Dist 5 miles double reefed and wore Ship off Shore the Eliza in sight to Leward Middle part wind and weather much the same laying off and on the NW side of the Island Last part Strong breezes from WNW with rain Squals at 6 AM 3 Boats went in Shore Saw 2 Whales it Coming on bad weather at 11 AM Came on board

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Saturday Sept the 24

First part fresh gales from WNW and Squally weather heading SW by the wind under double reefed topsails reefed Jib and Staysails the Eliza in Sight at 6 PM the Island bearing N by Compass Dist 15 miles. Middle part fresh gales from NW and hazy weather heading to the SW at 1 AM wore Ship to N took in the fore topsail and Close reefed the Main. Last part Strong gales from NW with rain Squals and thick weather at 7 AM wore Ship to SW under a Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails

Sunday Sept the 25

First part Strong gales from W and Hazy weather at 3 PM wore Ship to NNW under a Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails at 6 PM set the fore topsail Close reefed Middle part more moderate the wind hauling to NW working to the Westward under Short sail
Last part Strong breezes from NW and thick weather heading WSW by the wind under double reefed topsails foresail and reefed Jib and Staysails

Monday Sept the 26

First part Strong breezes from NW with thick weather working to the Westward under double reefed topsails foresail reefed Jib and Staysails
Middle part more moderate working in towards the Land under Short sail
Last part fresh gales from NNW and hazy weather heading W by the wind under Short sail the Land in Sight bearing N by Compass Dist 15 miles at 10 AM took in the fore topsail it breezing on

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Tuesday Sept the 27

First part fresh gales from NW with hazy weather heading W by the wind at 1 PM took in the foresail and Jib at 4 PM took in the Main topsail laying under Staysails and Storm Mizen Middle part wind and weather much the same at 2 AM wore Ship to NE and set double reefed Main topsail Last part Strong breezes from NW and Clear weather heading WSW at 8 AM St Pauls Island in Sight bearing by Compass S Dist 20 miles set double reefed topsails foresail reefed Jib and Spanker at 11 AM wore Ship to NNE the Land Dist 10 miles

Wednesday Sept the 28

First part Strong breezes from NW to W heading from NNE to NNW under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker at 6 PM Amsterdam bearing NNE by Compass Dist 20 miles at 7 PM hove to under double reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails heading NW

Middle part the Same

Last part fresh gales from W with Squally weather Laying to under Staysails heading along by the Land to NW bent a New Main topsail and bent the old one forward

Thursday Sept the 29

First part fresha gales from W and Clear weather laying to under double reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails heading NW at 6 PM Amsterdam bearing SSE by Compass Dist 12 miles

Middle and Last parts wind and weather the same working off and the NW Side of the Island under double reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails saw the Eliza to the leward

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Friday Sept The 30

First part fresh gales from WNW and hazy weather Standing off and on the West side of the Island under the same Sail as the last 24 hours Middle part more moderate set double reefed topsails working off and on the NW side of the Island

Last part brisk winds from W and pleasant weather at 6 AM 3 Boats went inn Shore saw a number of Whales did not get fast the Eliza boats in also

Saturday Oct the 1

First part brisk winds from NW with rain Squals at 3 PM came on board heading NE under double reefed topsails foresail Jib and Staysails the Eliza to Leward

Middle part wind weather the same working off and on the NE side of the Island Last part Strong gales from NW and Squally weather at 5 AM hove the Ship to under Staysails heading along the Land to the South and West the Eliza in Sight

Sunday Oct the 2

First part Strong gales from NW and hazy weather heading WSW under Staysails at 5 PM wore Ship to N and a Close reefed Main topsail at 6 PM set the fore topsail Close reefed the Land bearing N Dist 20 miles the wind hauling to W

Middle part light airs and Calms with fine weather working off and on the NE side the Island Last part light winds from W and fine weather at 6 AM 3 Boats went in Shore the Eliza to leward

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Monday Oct the 3

First part light winds and fine weather laying off and on the Island at 3 P.M the Boats came on board saw a few Whales did not get fast Middle part Strong breezes from N.W at 2 A.M rain took in sail heading off Shore Last part Strong winds from W and Clear weather at 6 A.M made sail working in towards the Land it being Dist 20 miles bearing W by Compass

Tuesday Oct the 4

First part Strong winds from W and Clear weather heading in for the Land at 3 P.M took in Jib and Spanker at 6 P.M the Land Dist 2 miles heading a long Shore Middle part Strong breezes from W to N.W and good weather working out by the North End of the Island to the Westward under Short sail Last part wind and weather much the same laying to to the Westward of the Island under Short sail

Wednesday Oct the 5

First part brisk winds from W with thick rainey weather laying to to the Westward of the Island the Island bearing ENE Dist 13 miles Middle part Commences with light baffling winds and thick rainey weather at 1 A.M Strong gales from N.W Called all hands and took in the Waste Boat laying under Staysails heading WSW Last part Strong gales from N.W to W and Clear weather heading to the S.W under a Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails at 11 A.M wore Ship to the N.W

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

Thursday Oct the 6

First part fresh gales from W to SW and Cloudy weather heading to the NW under a Close reefed Main topsl and Staysails the Land in Sight bearing NE by Compass Dist 20 miles Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part Strong breezes from W and pleasant weather at 7 A M kept off and ran round the North end of the Island 3 Boats went in Shore fishing saw no Whales

Friday Oct the 7

First part Strong breezes from W and pleasant weather at 4 P M the Boats came on board heading to the NW by the wind under double reefed topsails Jib and Staysails

Middle part wind and weather much the same working off and on the North End of the Island Last part much the same at 7 A M 3 Boats went in Shore on the West side of the Island and went round to the Southward saw a number of Whales Could not get fast

Saturday Oct the 8

First part Strong breezes from W and pleasant weather laying off and on the East side of the Island at 4 P M the Boats came on board heading to the SSW along the Land double reefed topsails Jib and Staysails set

Middle part much the same

Last part light airs from W and pleasant weather off the SW End of the Island at 6 A M 3 Boats went in Shore saw a number of Whales the Starboard Boat got fast killed him and Commenced to tow him to the Ship she being to Leward

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859

Sunday Oct the 9

First part light airs and fine weather at 4 PM got the Whale to the Ship and Commenced Cutting the Land Dist 6 mile
Middle part light airs and fine weather at 10 PM finished Cutting and wore Ship to W set double reefed topsails and set the Watch Last part Strong breezes from NW Cleared away the Head and Started the Works at 9 AM Commenced raining had to Cool down the Works and took in sail

Monday Oct the 10

First part brisk winds from NW and raning heading W under Short sail at 4 PM Cleared off Started the Works again at 6 PM wore Ship to NE set the foresail and Jib
Middle part light winds from NW and fine weather employed Boiling heading N at 2 AM set double reefed fore topsail
Last part wind and weather much the same Stearing in towards the Land employed Boiling at 10 AM 3 Boats went in Shore saw one Whale did not Strike

Tuesday Oct the 11

First part Strong breezes from N and Clear at 2 AM the Boats came on board took in sail heading off Shore employed boiling at 6 PM commenced to rain Middle part much the same at 2 AM raing hard had to Cool down
Last part Strong breezes from W with rain Squals at 7 AM Started the Works again heading to NW under a Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Wednesday Oct the 12

First part light winds from W and fine weather at 4 P M finished Boiling the Land in Sight Dist 20 miles Stearing for it under Short sail Middle part wind and weather much the same laying off and on the N W side of the Island Last part brisk winds from W and fine weather at 6 A M 3 Boats went in Shore pulled round the Island saw a number of Whales did not get fast at meridian came on board it breezing on from N W sand round the East side of the Island

Thursday Oct the 13

First part Strong breezes from N W and Clear weather employed Stowing down heading out by the Land to the W under Short sail Middle part wind and weather much the same laying off and on the West Side of Island Last part Strong breezes from S W and Clear Weather employed breaking out the Fore Peak and Stowing the Ground for Water heading off Shore under Short sail

Friday Oct the 14

First part Strong winds from S W and Clear weather employed as above heading off Shore under Short sail at 6 P M the Island bearing E S E by Compass Dist 25 miles Middle part Calm and fine weather Last part light airs and fine weather at 6 A M 3 Boats went in Shore saw nothing Spoke the Eliza's Boats they Struck a Whale and Lost him

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Saturday Oct the 15

First part light winds from NW and fine weather laying off and on at 4 PM the Boats Came on board the Eliza in Sight and a French Bark
Middle part wind and weather much the same working off and on the Land
Last part Strong breezes from d° and hazy weather working off and on the land under Short sail the Eliza in Sight

Sunday Oct the 16

First part Strong winds from NW and thick weather laying off and on the West side of the Island under Short sail Middle part much the same
Last part brisk winds from NW with thick rainey weather at 6 AM 3 Boats went in Shore saw a few Whales did not get fast at noon came on board heading off Shore the Eliza in Sight

Monday Oct the 17

First part brisk winds from NW and thick weather working off and on the West side of the Island under Short sail
Middle part much the same
Last part fresh gales from d° with hzy weather laying to under a Close reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysail heading to the NW the Eliza in Sight

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Tuesday Oct the 18

First part fresh gales from N and hazy weather
laying to under Short sail heading E N E
at 6 P M more moderate wind from N W
Spoke the Bark Eagle of New Bedford
Middle part light winds from S W
with rain laying aback heading N W
Last part light winds from W and fine
Weather at 7 A M 3 Boats went in Shore
saw one Whale the Eliza and Eagle in Sight

Wednesday Oct the 19

First part light winds from W and fine weather
laying off and on at 4 P M the Boats came
on board the Barks Eliza and Eagle the same
Middle part light baffling airs with fine
weather working off and on the Land
Last part light winds from S and
fine weather working up towards the
Island it being Dist 20 miles the
Barks Eliza and Eagle in Sight

Thursday Oct the 20

First part light winds from S and fine weather
working to Windward with all sail set at
6 P M the Land Dist 8 miles the 2 Barks
in Sight Middle part brisk winds from S E
and fine weather Steering for St Pauls Island with
all sail set Last part brisk winds from S E
to N E and fine weather at 8 A M 3 Boats went
in Shore at St Pauls saw 2 Whales did not
get fast the Eliza in Company

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Friday Oct the 21

First part brisk winds from NE and fine weather laying off and on St Pauls at 4 PM the Boats Came on board the Eliza in Company at 6 PM breezing on Shortened Sail heading to the NW
Middle part Strong breezes from NE with rain heading to the NW under Short sail
Last part brisk winds from N with thick weather at 6 AM wore Ship to ENE and made Sail at 11 AM made St Pauls bearing SSE Stearing for it saw one Ship Stearing East

Saturday Oct the 22

First part Commences with light winds from N and thick weather at 2 PM 3 Boats went in Shore at 4 PM the wind from NW Strong the Boats came on board the Bark under Short sail the Eliza in Sight Middle part brisk winds from NW and fine weather heading to N with all sail set Last part wind and weather much the same heading NNE with all sail set the Island of Amsterdam bearing NW Dist 20 miles working up for it in Company with the Eliza

Sunday Oct the 23

First part light winds from NW and fine weather working in towards the Land at 3 PM 3 Boats went in Shore fishing and 3 from the Eliza at 6 PM came off again
Middle and Last parts light winds from NW and fine weather laying off and on at 7 AM 3 Boats went in Shore saw no Whales and went to fishing the Eliza Boats the same

1859 Monday Oct the 24

First part light bafling winds and fine weather laying off and on at 4 PM the Boats came on board the Eliza Close to
Middle part light winds from W with fine weather laying off and on under Short sail
Last part brisk winds from SW and fine weather at 6 AM 3 Boats went in Shore Saw no Whales went to fishing the Eliza Boats in Shore

Tuesday Oct the 25

First part brisk winds from W and fine weather laying off and on at 4 PM the Boats came off the Ship under double reefed topsails Staysails and Jib Middle part Strong breezes from SW at 9 PM took in the Jib at 2 AM took in fore topsail working off and on Last part wind and weather much the same at 6 AM set the Jib and fore topsail and wore Ship to S the Land Dist 30 miles

Wednesday Oct the 26

First part Strong winds from SW and fine weather heading SbyE under single reefed topsails foresail Jib and Staysails at 6 PM the Land bearing West by Compass Dist 20 miles at 8 PM wore Ship to WNW Middle part wind and weather much the same working to Windward
Last part brisk winds from W and Cloudy weather heading in towards the Land with all sail set

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Thursday Oct the 27

First part brisk winds from W and Cloudy weather at 1 P M 3 Boats went in Shore saw one Whale going quick Landed on the Island the Second Mate and one man Stoped ashore

Middle part wind and weather much the same laying off and on

Last part Strong breezes from W with thick hazy weather working off and on the North Side of the Island under Short sail

Friday Oct the 28

First part Strong breezes from W and thick hazy weather working off and on the North side of the Island under Short sail

Middle part the same

Last part Strong breezes from W and fine weather at 7 A M 3 Boats went in Shore and around the Island saw nothing at meridian breezin on Strong came on board

Saturday Oct the 29

First part Strong breezes from W with fine weather laying off and on the N side of the Island under Short sail

Middle part much the same

Last part Light winds from WSW and thick weather laying off and on the North side of the Island under Short sail

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Sunday Oct the 30

First part light winds from W with fog Squals at 1 P M 3 Boats went in Shore fishing at 5 came on board again working off and on Middle part light airs and Calms with fine weather laying off and on

Last part commences with light winds from NW and thick weather at 9 A M wind from W and Clear at 10 A M 3 Boats went in Shore went around the Island saw nothing

Monday Oct the 31

First part light airs from NW and fine weather at 5 P M the Boats came on board made Sail stearing S towards St Pauls

Middle part light winds from NW and fine weather Stearing SW by S under Short sail

Last part light winds from W and fine weather St Pauls bearing SW by Compass Dist 20 miles working towards it with all sail set

Tuesday Nov the 1

First part light winds from W and fine weather working up towards St Pauls Sent down the fore topgalant yard and Mast at 6 P M the Land Dist 8 miles Shortened sail

Middle part light airs and Calms with fine weather laying off and on the North End of St Pauls Last part wind and weather the same at 4 A M 2 Boats went in Shore fishing found a French Bark and Brig at Anchor fishing

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1559 Wednesday Nov the 2

First part light airs from N and fine wather laying off and on St Pauls at 5 PM the Boat came on Board wore Ship off Shore
Middle part brisk wind from NNE and fine weather laying off and on
Last part Strong breezes from NNE and Clear weather at 7 AM 2 Boats went in Shore at 10 AM the French Bark Sliped her Anchor and got under weigh

Thursday Nov the 3

First part Strong breezes from NE and hazy weather at 2 PM the Boats came on board and hove the Ship to heading E
Middle part fresh gales from N to W with Clear weather laying to under Short sail heading from E to NNW
Last part more moderate at 8 AM set double reefed topsails foresail and jib heading NW

Friday Nov the 4

First part brisk winds from W and fine weather Stearing SE under Short sail saw a few finn backs Middle part wind and weather the same at 8 PM hove to under Shot sail by the wind
Last part Strong breezes from NW and fine weather Stearing ESE under Short Sail got out Water

Lat by Obs 38 37 S
Long by Chron 78 40 E

1859 Saturday Nov the 5

First part Strong breezes from NW and fine weather Stearing ESE under Short Sail Saw a few Finn backs at 7 PM took in Sail and came by the wind to NE Middle part much the same
Last part Strong breezes from NW and fine weather at 5 AM made sail heading NE by the wind under double reefed topsails and Staysails

Lat by Obs 37 35 S
Long by Chron 75 41 E

Sunday Nov the 6

First part Strong breezes from NW and good weather Stearing S under double reefed topsails and Staysails at 7 PM took in the fore topsail Middle part wind and weather the Same Stearing S under verry Short Sail
Last part light winds from NW and fine weather at 5 AM made Sail Stearing SE Saw a few Finn backs

Lat by Obs 38 29 S
Long by Chron 80 45 E

Monday Nov the 7

First part brisk winds from NW and fine weather Stearing SSW under Short sail at 7 PM took in Sail heading WSW by the wind
Middle part Strong breezes from NW and Clear weather heading WSW by the wind under double reefed Main topsail and Staysails
Last wind the same and thick rainy weather under the same Sail as above and heading the same

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Tuesday Nov the 8

First part fresh gales from NW with thick rainey weather heading W by the wind under a double reefed Main topsail and Staysails at PM Close reefed the Main Topsail
Middle part fresh gales from N to SW with rain heading to the Westward under Short sail Last part brisk winds from SW and fine weather at 7 AM made all sail heading NbE by the wind at 11 AM breezing on took in light Sails wind hauling to W

Lat by Obs 39 50 S
Long by Chron 79 13 E

Wednesday Nov the 9

First part fresh gales from W and Clear weather heading NW by the wind under double reefed topsails foresail and Staysails
Middle part wind Moderating and hauling to NW at 8 AM all sail set heading WSW by the Wind Last brisk winds from NW and Clear weather heading WSW by the wind at 8 AM took in the light sails at 11 double reefed the topsails it breezing on sharp

Lat by Obs 39 42 S
Long by Chron 79 15 E

Thursday Nov the 10

First part fresh gales from NW and Clear weather heding WSW by the Wind under double reefed topsails foresail and Staysails at 4 PM took in the Fore topsail Middle part fresh gales from NW with rain heading W under double reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails
Last part More Moderate at 9 AM wind from WSW and Clear Weather set double reefed topsails jib heading NW by the wind

Lat by Obs 40 12 S
Long by Chron 78 15 E

of New Bedford G B Cornell Master

1859 Friday Nov the 11

First part Strong breezes from WSW and fine weather heading NW by the Wind under double reefed topsails foresail jib and Staysails

Middle part Moderating at 3 AM sail set heading NW by the wind

Last part Commences with light airs from NW and fine weather heading SSW by the Wind at 11 AM wind from NW and breezing on took in light Sails heading W Saw on Ship heading to the East Bent a new Foresail

Lat by Obs 39 10 S
Long by Chron 77 14 E

Saturday Nov the 12

First part Strong breezes from N and Cloudy weather Steering W at 2 PM double reefed the topsails at 4 PM took in the jib at 5 raining

Middle part Strong breezes from N to NW with rain Squals heading from W to WSW under double reefed topsails foresail and Staysails

Last part wind and weather much the same at 7 AM set the jib reefed heading WSW by the wind

Lat by Obs 40 28 S
Long by Chron 76 18 E

Sunday Nov the 13

First part Strong breezes from NW with rain Squals heading WSW under double reefed topsails Foresail reefed jib and Staysails Middle part wind and weather much the same at 4 AM wind hauling to W Last part fresh gales from W and Squally Weather heading SSW by the wind under double reefed topsails foresail reefed jib and Staysails at 7 AM wore Ship to NW

Lat by Obs 40 45 S
Long by Chron 75 13 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859

Monday Nov the 14

First part Commences with fresh gales from West and Squally heading NW under double reefed topsails foresail reefed Jib and Staysails at 4 PM hard gales hove the Bark to under a Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails the Wind hauling to SW at 7 PM took in the Main topsail Middle and Last part Strong gales from SW with hard Squals and hail heading NW under Staysails and Close Mizen

No Obs

Tuesday Nov the 15

First part Strong gales from SW with hail Squals heading NW under Staysails and Close Mizen at 4 PM more moderate set a Close reefed Main Topsail Middle part moderating and hauling to NW at 2 AM under double reefed topsails foresail reefed Jib and Staysails heading N at 4 AM wore to SW

Last part brisk winds from NW with Cloudy weather heading WSW by the wind with Main topgalantsail Set

Wednesday Nov the 16

First part Strong breezes from NNW and Cloudy weather heading W by the wind at 2 PM double reefed the topsails and took in the Jib at 4 Close reefed the topsails it breezing on Sharp at 7 took in fore topsail and foresail at 8 took in Main topsail Middle part hard gales from NW with thick rainy weather laying to under Staysails heading WSW Last part Moderating and hauling to W at 7 AM wore Ship to NNW at 11 AM fine weather all sail set

Lat by Obs 40 18 S
Long by Chron 74 57 E

1859 Thursday Nov the 17

First part light winds from W and fine weather heading N b W by the wind with all sail set Middle part light winds from W b S and good weather at 9 PM wore Ship to S W with all sail set at 7 A M fog Squalls Last part brisk winds from N W with fog Squalls heading W S W by the wind at 10 A M double reefed the topsails employed breaking out the fore Peak the wind hauling to N

Friday Nov the 18

First part Strong breezes from N W to N b W with thick rainey weather heading from W S W to W under double reefed topsails foresail reefed jib and Staysails Middle part much the same at 2 A M wore Ship to N b W the wind from W and Clear Last part fresh gales from S W and Clear weather heading N W by the wind at 7 A M Close reefed the topsails at 11 A M took in the fore topsail and foresail and set the fore Staysail it breezing on hard Lat by Obs 40 35 S
Long by Chrom 73 51 E

Saturday Nov The 19

First part Strong gales from S W and Clear weather heading N W by the wind at 2½ P M took in the Main topsail laying under Staysails and Close Mizen Middle part more moderate the wind hauling to W at 2 A M set Close reefed topsails and foresail and wore Ship to S W Last part fresh gales from W with Squally weather heading S W at 7 A M took in the Fore topsail at 10 A M took in the Foresail laying to under a Close reefed Main Topsail and Staysails
Lat by Obs 40 34 S
Long by Chrom 73 17 East

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Sunday Nov the 20

First part Strong gales from W and Squally weather heading N N W at 5 P M took in the Main Topsail and Fore topmast Staysail laying to under Fore Main and Mizen Staysails and Close Mizen

Middle part hard gales from W with heavy Squals laying to und Main and Mizen Staysails heading N N W

Last part much the same

No Obs

Monday Nov the 21

First part Strong gales from WSW and Clear weather laying to under Staysails heading NW at 6 PM moderating a little

Middle part Moderating Making Sail accordingly at 3 A M Calm and fine weather

Last part light winds from N N E and fine weather Stearing W N W with all sail set

Lat by Obs 39 25 S
Long by Chron 73 10 E

Tuesday Nov the 22

First part light winds from NE and fine weather Stearing W N W with all sail set

Middle part light winds from NE to N N W and fine weather heading W with all sail set

Last part brisk winds from N N W and fine weather heading W by the wind with all sail set at Meridian breezing on took in the light sails

Lat by Obs 40 30 S
Long by Chron 71 10 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Wednesday Nov the 23

First part Strong breezes from NW and Cloudy weather heading W by the wind at 3 PM double reefed the Topsails and furled the Mainsail at 7 PM took in fore topsail jib and foresail
Middle part Strong gales from NW to W with Squally weather at 11 PM took in the Main topsail laying under Staysails heading to the SW
Last part fresh gales from W with passing Squals at 7 AM set a Close reefed Main Topsail and foresail heading SSW

Lat by Obs 40 50 S
Long by Chron 70 29 E

Thursday Nov the 24

First part fresh gales from WNW and Squally heading SW under a Close reefed Main Topsail Foresail and Staysails at 4 PM took in the foresail at 7 took in the Main topsail
Middle part Strong gales from NW with Squally weather laying under Staysails and Close Mizen heading SW
Last part a little more moderate at 8 AM set a Close reefed Main Topsail and foresail heading WSW

Lat by Obs 42 00 S
Long by Chron 70 79 E

Friday Nov the 25

First part fresh gales from NW to W and Squally at 3 PM set double reefed topsails and reefed jib and wore Ship to NW Middle part more moderate the Wind from NW heading SW at 5 AM Sail set
Last part light winds from NW to NE and rainy weather Stearing WSW with all proper Sail set at Meridian breezing on and hauling to N took in the light sails

No Obs

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Saturday Nov the 26

First part Strong breezes from N with rain at 4 PM fresh gales hove the Ship to by the Wind under Staysails at 6 PM Clear Set a Close reefed Main Topsail Stearing WSW Middle part Strong gales from N to W and Squally weather laying to under Staysails heading to the SW
Last part hard gales from SW with thick rainey weather laying to under Main and Mizen Staysails heading S at 10 AM wore Ship to NW at Meridian Clear

Lat by Obs 42 17 S
Long by Chron 69 25 E

Sunday Nov the 27

First part hard gales from SW and Squally laying to under Main and Mizen Staysails heading NW at 5 PM moderating Middle part Strong gales from SW to WSW with Hail Squals laying under Staysails heading to the NW at 4 AM Moderating
Last part Strong breezes from NW wore Ship to SW set double reefed topsails foresail reefed jib and Staysails at 9 AM hove to agam under Close reefed Main Topsail and Staysail the Wind hauling W

Lat by Obs 42 16 S
Long by Chron 70 25 E

Monday Nov the 28

First part Strong gales from W with Squally weather laying to under a Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails heading up NbW
Middle part wind and weather the same
Last part fresh gales from W and Clear weather laying to under a Close reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails heading NbW at Meridian Moderating

Lat by Obs 41 25 S
Long by Chron 70 36 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Tuesday Nov the 29

First part Strong breezes from W and Clear weather heading N of W by the Wind under double reefed topsails foresail reefed jib and Staysails Middle part moderating and hauling to N with fine weather at 3 AM Stearing W with all sail set Last part light winds from E and Cloudy weather Stearing W by N with all sail set got out Water

No Obs

Wednesday Nov the 30

First part brisk winds from E with thick rainey weather Stearing W by N with all necessary sail set Middle part brisk winds from E with Cloudy weather Stearing W with all necessary sail set Last part brisk winds from NE and fine weather Stearing WSW with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 42 18 S
Long by Chron 66 36 E

Thursday Dec the 1

First part brisk winds from NE and fine weather Stearing SW with all drawing sail set Middle part brisk winds from NE and and good weather Stearing SW with all drawing Sail set Last part brisk winds from N and good weather Stearing SSW with all drawing Sail set

Lat by Obs 44 14 S
Long by Chron 66 47 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Friday Dec the 2

First part light winds from NE and fine weather Stearing S by W with all drawing Sail set Middle part light winds from NNE and fine weather Stearing S by W with all drawing sail set

Last part light winds from NE and fine weather Stearing S with all drawing Sail set

Lat by Obs 46 12 S
Long by Chron 67 03 E

Saturday Dec the 3

First part Calm and fine weather at 7 PM thick fog Middle part light airs from WSW and thick fog heading S by E with all Sail set

Last part brisk winds from W and thick weather Stearing S with all Sail set

Lat by Obs 46 49 S

Sunday Dec the 4

First part light winds from W to NW and thick weather Stearing SSW with all Sail set at 6 PM took in light Sails Stearing SW Middle part Strong breezes from WNW and Cloudy weather at 8 AM double reefed the topsails at 9 AM hove to under a Close reefed Main tops and Staysails heading SW Last part Moderate gales from WNW and Clear weather laying to under a Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails heading SW

Lat by Obs 48 25 S
Long by Chron 70 20 E

1859 Monday Dec the 5

First part Strong breezes from NW and Clear weather at 2 PM wore Ship to N and set double reefed topsails foresail and reefed jib
Middle part much the same at 3 AM wore Ship to SSW hazy weather
Last part brisk winds from W and hazy weather at 8 AM wore Ship to NW with all necessary sail set one Bark in Sight to Windward

No Obs

Tuesday Dec the 6

First part light winds from W and hazy weather heading NW with all necessy sail set Middle part Calm and thick weather
Last part light winds from E with hazy weather Steering various Courses

Lat by Obs 47 24 S
Long by Chron 68 33 E

Wednesday Dec the 7

First part brisk winds from E and good weather Steering to the SW with all sail set at 4 PM Spoke the Bark Eliza and Ship William Badger
Middle part light airs from E and a thick fog heading NE by the wind under Short sail Last part Calm with a thick fog

No Obs

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Thursday Dec the 8

First part light winds from SW with fog Squals Stearing various ways at 4 PM 4 Ships in sight at 5 PM Spoke Ship Congress of NB 270 Sperm Spok Ship Earl Elgin 54 days from London Bound to Port Philip Middle and Last part brisk winds from SSE to EbS with a thick fog heading by the wind under Short sail

No Obs

Friday Dec the 9

First part brisk winds from E with a thick fog heading by the Wind under Short sail Middle part light winds from E to N with thick weather heading by the wind under Short sail Last part light winds from N and good weather Stearing to the SE with all sail set

~~Last part~~

Lat by Obs 47 41 S
Long by Chron 69 42 E

Saturday Dec the 10

First part brisk winds from N with fog Squals heading EbN by the wind under Short sail at 4 PM Spoke Ship Roman of NB Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part brisk winds from N and good weather Stearing to the E and S at 10 AM thick and rainey at Meridian took in Sail and hove to by the Wind to the W and luging on

No Obs

of New Bedford A B Cornell Master

1859 Sunday Dec the 11

First part fresh gales from NW and hazy weather at 2 PM hove to under Staysails heading W at 6 PM wore Ship to NE
Middle part wind and weather much the same heading to the NE under Staysails
Last part fresh gales from NW and Clear weather at 5 AM set a double reefed Main Topsail and wore Ship to WSW

Lat by Obs 46 46 S
Long by Chron 72 12 E

Monday Dec the 12

First part Strong breezes from NW and Clear weather heading WSW under double reefed topsails foresail reefed jib and Staysails at 7 PM Shortened sail Middle part fresh gales from NW to W with Squally weather heading from WSW to SSW under Clost reefed topsails Staysails reefed jib and Clost Mizen
Last part the same

Lat by Obs 45 24 S
Long by Chron 72 13 E

Tuesday Dec the 13

First part fresh gales from W with Squally weather heading SSW under Clost reefed topsails Staysails and reefed jib at 4 PM wore Ship to NW
Middle part much the same
Last part light winds from SW and fine weather at 4 AM made all sail heading NW by the wind at 10 AM Calm

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Wednesday Dec the 14

First part brisk winds from E and Cloudy weather Steering NW with all sail set at 4 PM raining took in sail Steering NW under Short sail
Middle part wind and weather much the same Last part light winds from NW and fine weather at 7 AM all sail set heading to the West the Eliza in sight

Lat by Obs 48 13 S

Thursday Dec the 15

First part light winds from N and fine weather Stearing W in company with the Eliza at 6 PM made Swains Islands bearing SW by Compass Dist mile took in sail and wore Ship to E Middle part brisk winds from N to WNW and Clear weather heading to the N by the wind under Short sail
Last part fresh gales from WNW and Clear weather heading N by the Wind under double reefed topsails foresail reefed Jib and Staysails the Eliza in Sight

Lat by Obs 47 25 S
Long by Chron 69 07 E

Friday Dec the 16

First part Strong breezes from WNW and Clear weather heading N by the Wind under Short sail
Middle part much the same
Last part moderate gales from W and pleasant weather heading SSW by the wind under Short sail

Lat by Obs 48 01 S
Long by Chron 69 17 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1859 Saturday Dec the 17

First part Strong breezes from W and pleasant weather heading SSW by the wind under Short sail saw one Ship Middle part wind and weather much the same at 1 A M wore Ship to N Last part Strong breezes from N W and Cloudy weather heading various ways under double reefed topsails foresail jib and Staysails 2 Ships in sight at Meridian Spoke Ship Minerva Smyth of New Bedford

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Sunday Dec the 18

First part fresh gales from N and Cloudy weather heading ENE at 1 PM hove the Ship to under Close reefed topsails and Staysails at 6 PM took in the fore topsail it raining Middle part the wind hauling to N W and moderating with good weather heading to the NE under Short sail Last part brisk winds from N W and fine weather at 7 A M made Sail Stearing SSW at 9 A M all sail set

Lat by Obs 48 17 S
Long by Chron 71 05 E

Monday Dec the 19

First part brisk winds from N W and fine weather heading WSW by the wind with all sail set at 7 PM Shortened sail saw one Hump Back at 8 PM Spoke Ship Congress of N B Middle part wind and weather the Same at 1 A M wore Ship to N E Last part Strong breezes from N W and Clear weather heading N E by the wind with all necessary sail set

Lat by Obs 48 12 S
Long by Chron 70 05 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1859 Tuesday Dec the 20

First part Strong breezes from NW and Cloudy weather heading WSW by the wind at 5 PM fresh gales and raining hove the Ship to under double reefed Main Topsail foresail and Staysails and wore Ship to NNE Middle part the same Last part Strong breezes from NW and Clear weather at daylight set double reefed topsails heading NNE at 8 AM wore Ship to the WSW at 10 AM Spoke Ship Governer Troupe of New Bedford

Lat by Obs 48°14 S

Wednesday Dec the 21

First part Strong breezes from NW and good weather heading WSW under double reefed topsails foresail Jib and Staysails in Company with the Troupe Middle part wind and weather much the same at 3 AM breezing on at 4 AM hove the Ship to under Staysails heading NNE Last part hard gales from NW and thick weather laying to under Staysails and a Clost Mizen heading to the NNE

No Obs

Thursday Dec the 22

First and Middle parts hard gales from NW and thick smoky weather laying to under Main and Mizen Staysails heading to the NNE Last part more Moderate set the foretopmast and fore Staysails and Clost Mizen at 9 AM set a Clost reefed Main topsail heading NNE Clear weather

Lat by Obs 47 42 S
Long by Chron 70 56 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

Friday Dec the 23

First part fresh gales from NW and Clear weather laying to under Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails heading NE at 4 PM set the Foresail one Ship in Sight Middle part wind and weather the same Last part Strong breezes from NW with Cloudy weather at 5 Set double reefed topsails and reefed jib heading NE at Meridian wore Ship to WSW saw one Ship

No Obs

Saturday Dec the 24

First part Strong breezes from NW and thick weather heading WSW under double reefed topsails reefed jib and Staysails at 6 PM Close reefed the topsail Middle part much the same
Last part light winds and baffling at 4 AM made all sail heading SW at 10 AM wind from NE and thick rainey weather Stearing NW by W at Meridian wind SE with Hail rain and Snow

No Obs

Sunday Dec the 25

First part light winds from SE to SW and thick rainey weather Stearing WNW all sail set at 4 PM saw and Lowered for one Right Whale without success Middle part Strong breezes from SW to NW and Clear weather the Ship by the wind heading to the N and W under double reefed main topsail foresail and Staysails
Last part Moderate gales from NW and Clear weather at 6 AM wore Ship to WS and set a Close reefed fore topsail at 11 AM Spoke Ship Ben Tucker of New Bedford

Remarks on Board of Bark Martha

Monday Dec the 26

First part fresh gales from NW to W with Clear weather at 4 PM wore Ship to N under Close reefed topsails foresail and Staysails
Middle part wind and weather the same. Last part Strong breezes from SW to NW and fine weather heading various way by the wind with all sail set at 5 AM saw 2 Right Whales going quick to SW did not lower 4 Ships in sigh

Lat by Obs 47 25 S
Long by Chron 69 50

Tuesday Dec the 27

First part light winds from N to E and good weather heading to the West with all sail set at 7 PM took in sail thick and raining 2 Ships in sight ~~at 9~~ Middle part fresh gales from E with thick rainy weather at 11 PM took in the foresail and Main topsail heading to NE by the wind under Staysails
Last part wind hauling to S at 11 AM Clear weather at Meridian wore Ship to WSW under Staysails

Lat by Obs 47 09 S
Long by Chron 69 45 E

Wednesday Dec the 28

First part moderate gales from SSW and fine weather heading W by the Wind at 5 PM Set double reefed Main topsail and foresail it moderating Middle part light winds from SSW to SE and fine weather heading to the S by the wind under Short sail Last part brisk winds from E and fine weather at 4 AM made sail heading SSE by the wind 2 Sails in sight saw the Ben Tucker Whaling

Thursday Dec the 29

First part brisk winds from E and fine weather at 1 PM Spoke Ship Marengo at 4 Spoke Ships Manerva Smyth William Badger and Jame Murry all of NB at 7 PM took in Sail blowing fresh gales Middle part fresh gales from E and thick weather heading to SSE under Short sail Last part brisk winds from NE and fine weather at 6 AM made sail heading to NW 2 Ships in sight

Lat by Obs 48 10 S
Long by Chron 68 56 E

Friday Dec the 30

First part light airs and Calms with fine weather Stearing SW at 2 PM made the North part of Desolation bearing SW by Compass Dist 20 miles at 8 PM took in sail heading ESE by the wind Middle part Calm
Last part light winds from NW and fine weather Stearing NE with all sail set

Lat by Obs 47 58 S
Long by Chran 69 27 E

Saturday Dec the 31

First part Strong breezes from NW and fine weather Stearing NE at 4 PM 8 Ships in sight at 7 PM fresh gales hove the Ship to under a Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails heading NbE
Middle part the same
Last part fresh gales from NW and fine weather at 8 AM wore Ship to the WSW under Staysails and a Close reefed Main Topsail S
6 Ships in sight

Remarks on Board of Bark Martha

1860 Sunday Jan the 1

First part Strong breezes from N W and fine weather heading W S W by the wind at 4 P M Spoke the Bark Cavalier of New Bedford 5 more Sails in sight

Middle part light winds from N W to N and thick weather heading from W S W to W N W under double reefed topsail Jib and Staysails

Last part wind from N and a thick fog heading W N W

No Ob

Monday Jan the 2

First part Strong breezes from N and a thick fog heading E N E by the wind at 4 P M took in Sail to a Close reefed Main topsail and Staysails Middle part Strong breezes from N W heading N E under Short sail

Last part brisk winds from N W and fine weather at 4 A M made all sail heading N E at 8 A M Stearing S E 2 Ships in sight got out Water

Lat by Obs 47 52 S
Long by Chron 71 02 E

Tuesday Jan the 3

First part brisk winds from N W and fine weather Stearing S E with all drawing sail set set fore Topmast Studingsail

Middle and Last parts brisk winds from N W and fine weather Stearing S E by E with all drawing sail set set the Lower Studingsail

Lat by Obs 47 55 S
Long by Chron 74 75 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1860 Wednesday Jan the 4

First part light winds from NW to NNE and fine weather Steering SE by S with all sail set Middle part brisk winds from NNE to NW and good weather Steering SE by E with all sail set Last part Strong breezes from NW and good weather Steering SE by E with all drawing sail set took in the Waste Boat and Lashed the qurter Boat up to the Davits

Lat by Obs 47 52 S
Long by Chron 75 55 E

Thursday Jan the 5

First part Strong breezes from WNW and good weather Steering SE by E with all drawing sail set Middle part light winds from WNW and good weather Steering SE by E with all sail set Last part light winds from S with rain heading ESE by the wind with all sail set

No Obs

Friday Jan the 6

First part brisk winds from S with rainey weather heading ESE by the wind with all sail set at 4 PM took in light sails Middle part Strong breezes from S and Clear weather heading ESE at 1 AM double reefed the topsails Last part much the same

Lat by Obs 47 00 S
Long by Chron 86 36 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1860 Saturday Jan the 7

First part Strong breezes from SSW and Cloudy weather Stearing ESE under double reefed topsail Courses Jib and Spanker
Middle and Last parts Strong breezes from S and Clear weather Stearing ESE under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Spanker

Lat by Obs 46.05 S
Long by Chron 90 49 E

Sunday Jan the 8

First part fresh gales from S and Clear weather heading ESE by the wind at 4 PM hove the Ship to under a Close reefed Main topsail foresail and Staysails
Middle part much the same
Last part more Moderate with thick fog heading ESE by the wind under double reefed topsails Courses Jib and Staysails

No Obs

Monday Jan the 9

First part Strong breezes from S and a thick fog heading ESE by the wind with all proper sail set Middle part brisk winds from S and thick weather heading ESE by the wind with all sail set
Last part light winds from SW and thick weather Stearing SE by E with all sail set

Lat by Obs 45 19 S
Long by Chron 95 46 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1860 Tuesday Jan the 10

First part brisk winds from SW with thick weather Stearing SE by E with all sail set Middle and Last parts brisk winds from W and good weather Stearing SE by E with all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 46 01 S

Wednesday Jan the 11

First part brisk winds from WNW with rain Squals Stearing SE by E with all drawing sail set Middle part much the same Last part brisk winds from NW with Cloudy weather Stearing SE by E with all drawing sail set

No Obs

Thursday Jan the 12

First part brisk winds from NW with Cloudy weather Stearing SE by E with all drawing sail set Middle part Strong breezes from NW with Cloudy weather Stearing SE by E with all sail set at 3 AM took in Studingsails and double reefed the fore topsail it breezing Last part fresh gales from WNW and and Squally at 6 AM took in the Main topgallantsail Stearing SE by E

Lat by Obs 47 20 S
Long by Chron 109 15 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1860 Friday Jan the 13

1860 First part fresh gales from WNW and Clear weather Stearing SE by E under whole Main topsail double reefed fore and foresail
Middle part Moderating at 1 AM all drawing sail set Stearing SE by E
Last part brisk winds from NW to WNW and thick rainey weather Stearing SE by E with all drawing sail set

No Obs

Saturday Jan the 14

First part brisk winds from WNW and a thick fog Stearing ESE with all drawing Sail set Middle part much the same
Last part Strong breezes from NW with thick weather and breezing on at 10 AM took in the Studingsails Stearing ESE

No Obs

Sunday Jan the 15

First part Commences with Strong breezes from WNW and thick weather Stearing E by S at 4 PM Clear weather all drawing Sail set
Middle and Last parts brisk winds from WNW and fine weather Stearing E by S with all drawing Sail set

Lat by Obs 47 25 S
Long by Chron 22 30 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1860 Monday Jun the 16

First part brisk winds from W and fine weather Stearing E by S with all drawing Sail set Middle and Last parts brisk winds from W by N and good weather Stearing E with all drawing Sail set employed repairing the Main topgalant Sail

No Obs

Tuesday Jun the 17

First part brisk winds from W with rain Squals Stearing E with all drawing Sail set finished the Main Topgalant sail and bent it

Middle and Last parts brisk winds from W and Squally weather Stearing E with all sail set set the Main Royal

Lat by Obs 45 41 S
Long by Chron 132 14 E

Wednesday Jun the 18

First part brisk winds from W to N W and fine weather Stearing E with all sail set at 6 P M wind from N W took in the Studingsails Middle part Strong breezes from N W and Squally weather Stearing E with all sail set Last part brisk winds from N W to W with thick rainey weather Stearing E with all proper Sail set

No Obs

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1860 Thursday Jan the 19

First part brisk winds from W with thick rainey weather at 4 P.M Clear weather Stearing E by N with all drawing Sail set Middle part brisk winds from W and fine weather Stearing E with all drawing Sail set Last part Commences with brisk winds from W and thick rainey weather and breezing on at 6 A.M took in the light Sails Stearing E at 11 A.M furled the Mainsail and double reefed the topsails

No Obs

Friday Jan the 20

First part fresh gales from W with thick Squally weather Stearing E at 3 P.M took in the fore topsail at 4 Close reefed the Main topsail Middle part Strong gales from W with Cloudy weather Stearing E by N under a Close reefed Main Topsail and Foresail Last part fresh gales from W and Clear weather Stearing E by N with all proper Sail set

Lat by Obs 48 12 S
Long by Chron 147 39 E

Saturday Jan the 21

First part fresh gales from W and fine weather Stearing E by N with all proper Sail set Middle part brisk winds from W and fine weather Stearing E by N with all drawing Sail set
Last part light winds from W and fine weather Stearing E with all drawing Sail set

Lat by Obs 48.01 S
Long by Chron 151 34 E

1860 Sunday Jan the 22

First part light winds from W and fine weather Stearing E with all drawing Sail set Middle part light winds from W to S and fine weather Stearing E with all Sail set Last part light baffling airs and fine weather heading to the NE by the wind with all Sail set at 11 A M wore Ship to SSE the Wind hauling to NE

Lat by Obs 47 47 S
Long by Chron 153 16 E

Monday Jan the 23

First part light winds from NE and fine weather heading ESE by the wind with all Sail set at 5 PM wind hauling to the N and breezing on at 7 double reefed the Topsails Middle part Strong breezes from NNE with rain heading E by the wind at 2 AM wind from W Last part fresh gales from W and Clear weather Stearing E with all proper Sail set

Lat by Obs 48 25 S
Long by Chron 158 0½ E

Tuesday Jan the 24

First part fresh gales from W by S and Squally weather Stearing E by N under double reefed topsails and Foresail Middle part Moderating at 2 AM all Sail set Stearing E wind SW Last part brisk winds from WSW and fine weather Stearing E with all Sail set got out Water

Lat by Obs 48 39 S
Long by Chron 161 58 E

Remarks on bourd of Bark Martha

1860 Wednesday Jan the 25

First part brisk winds from W and fine Weather Stearing E with all drawing Sail set Middle part light winds from W and fine weather Stearing E by N with all drawing Sail set

Last part light winds from W to N W and fine weather Stearing E by N with all Sail set Saw a number of Finn Backs

Lat by Obs 48 45 S
Long by Chron 164 55 E

Thursday Jan the 26

First part brisk winds from N and fine weather heading E N E by the wind with all Sail set at 7 P M breezing on took in the light Sails and double reefed the topsails Middle and Last parts fresh gales from N with thick rainy weather heading E N E by the wind at 1 A M took in the Jib Mainsail and Spanker and set the Staysails at 5 A M took in the Fore Topsail

No Obs

Friday Jan the 27

First part fresh gales from N to N W with thick rainy weather heading by the Wind to the N E under a Close reefed Main Topsails and Staysails Middle part Strong breezes from N W with thick weather Stearing N E under Short Sail Last part Strong breezes from N W to W and Clear weather Stearing N E under double reefed topsail foresail and Staysail

Lat by Obs 48 06 S
Long by Chron 168 35 E

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1861 Saturday Jan the 28

First part fresh gales from WSW and Squally weather Steering NE by N under double reefed topsails and Foresail Middle part wind and weather much the same
Last part brisk winds from SW and fine weather Steering NE by N with all drawing Sail Set at 11 A M Spoke Ship Polar Star of New Bedford from Sandwich Islands

Sunday Jan the 29

First part light winds from SW and fine weather Steering NE in Company with the Ship Polar Star Middle part light winds from SW and fine weather Steering NE under Short Sail Last part brisk winds from SW to S and fine weather Steering E with all necessary Sail set saw a few Finn Backs

Lat by Obs 45 25 S
Long by Chron 176 26 E

Monday Jan the 30

First part brisk winds from S and fine weather Steering E by N with all necessary Sail set Middle part light winds from S and fine weather Steering ENE with all sail set
Last part light baffling winds and Calms with fine weather Steering ENE with all Sail set saw a few Finn Backs

Lat by Obs 45 14 S
Long by Chron 178 09 E

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1860 Tuesday Jan the 31

First part light baffling airs and Calms with fine weather Stearing EbE with all sail set Middle part light airs from N to W and fine weather Stearing EbE with all Sail set Last part light winds from W and fine weather Stearing EbE with all Sail set saw a few finn backs

Lat by Obs 45 00 S
Long by Chron 179 41 West

Wednesday Febuary the 1

First part light winds from WSW and fine weather Stearing EbE with all Sail set
Middle part the same
Last part brisk winds from SW and fine weather Stearing EbE under Short sail at 11 AM made Chatham Islands bearing NE by Compass Dist 25 miles

Lat by Obs 44 26 S
Long by Chron 176 22 West

Thursday Feb the 2

First part brisk winds from SW and good weather Stearing for the Land at 2 PM hauled by the Wind heading SSE the Land Dist 12 mile 4 Sails in Sight at night took in Sail
Middle part wind and weather much the same heading SSE under Short Sail
Last part brisk winds from S and good weather heading W under double reefed topsails foresail jib and Staysails at 11 AM The Land in Sight

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1860 Friday Feb the 3

First part Strong breezes from S and good weather heading in towards the Land under double reefed topsails foresail Jib and Staysails at 3 P.M Spoke Ship Napolian and Bark Tamerlain of New Bedford at 5 P.M. took in Sail heading W the Land Dist. 15 miles Middle part the same

Last part brisk winds from SSW and good weather at daylight mad Sail and wore Ship to SE the Land Dist 20 miles 4 Sails in Sight

Saturday Feb the 4

First part brisk winds from SW and good weather, heading to the SE at 4 P.M wore Ship to WNW 4 Sails in Sight and the Land at 7 P.M took in Sail Middle part the same

Last part Strong breezes from S with Cloudy weather under double reefed topsails foresail and Staysails heading by the wind towards the Land 1 Sail in Sight

Sunday Feb the 5

First part Strong breezes from S and Cloudy weather under double reefed topsails foresail and Staysails by the Wind 5 Sails in Sight the Land Dist 30 miles Middle part the same

Last part light winds from S and fine weather heading by the wind under Short sail the Land Dist 20 miles 5 Sails in sight

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1860 Monday Feb the 6

These 24 hours light baffling airs and Calms with fine weather the Land Dist from 15 to 25 miles 7 Sails in Sight

Tuesday Feb the 7

First part Calm with fine weather 7 Sails in Sight the Land Dist from 15 to 20 mils
Middle part the same
Last part light winds from N with fine weather all sail set heading various ways the Land Dist from 10 to 25 miles 7 Sails in Sight Spoke Ship Cornelia Howland of New Bedford

Wednesday Feb the 8

First part light winds from N with fine weather 2 Sails in Sight the Land Dist 25 miles Middle part wind and weather the same Last part light wind from N with fine weather by the wind with all sail heading to the West the Land Dist 25 miles 4 Sails in Sight

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1860

Thursday Feb the 9

First part light Winds from N with fine weather heading to the ENE by the Wind with all Sail set the Land Dist 30 miles 4 Sail in Sight Spoke the Bark Tamerlane of New Bedford

Middle part the Same as above

Last part light airs from N with fine weather all Sail set heading to the W by the Wind 3 Sail in Sight the Land Dist 25 miles

Friday Feb the 10

First part light Wind from N with fine weather heading WNW by the wind with all Sail set at 4 PM tacked Ship to ENE the Land Dist 35 miles at 7 PM took in light sails

Middle part much the same Last part brisk winds from N to NW with a thick fog heading to the W at 9 AM Clear weather wore Ship to the NE under whole topsail Courses Jib and Spanker

Saturday Feb the 11

First part brisk winds from NW with Cloudy weather heading in for the Land at 2½ PM tacked Ship off Shore Pits Island Dist 5 miles the wind hawling to SW at 7 PM Shortened Sail heading NW Pits Island bearing NNE by Compass Dist 10 miles

Middle part Strong breezes from SSW with Clear weather working to the West towards Chatham Island under Short sail

Last part Strong breezes from SW and Squally weather Stearing in towards the Land at 7½ AM Came to Anchor in Port Hutt Chatham Island in 9 fathoms of Water with the Larboard Anchor and 40 fathoms of Chain

Remarks on board of Bark Martha

1860 Sunday Feb the 12

First part fine weather laying at Anchor in Port Hutt got off a raft of Water and Stowed it down and Scrubbed the Bends

Sunday

Middle and Last parts brisk winds from NW and fine weather laying at Anchor Blacked the Bends

Monday Feb the 13

These 24 hours Strong breezes from NW with fine weather all hands employed getting off Water and recruits and Stowing it down

Tuesday Feb the 14

These 24 hours Strong breezes from W and Clear weather all hands employed getting off Water and Recruits and Stowing it away

Wednesday Feb the 15

These 24 hours light winds from NW and fine weather employed getting off Recruits and Stowing them away

Thursday Feb the 16

These 24 hours light winds with fine weather hands employed getting off Recruits and Stowing them away

of New Bedford J B Cornell Master

1860 Friday Feb the 17

These 24 hours brisk winds from N with rain hands employed at various Jobs

Saturday Feb the 18

The fist part of these 24 hours Strong breezes from N N E with rain at 4 P M the Ship Napolian of New Bedford Came to Anchor and we let her have an Anchor she haveing broke her best bower middle part light airs and calms from N E with thick foggy weather Latter part much the same got two Casks of water and stowed it

Sunday Feb the 19

First part of this 24 hours Begins with a light breezes from N E with thick weather got all ready for sea discharged Mr H Kellum the first Officer by mutual Consent he went on board of the Ship Napoleon at 4 P M took the Anchor and proceeded to sea Stowed the Anchors and Starboard Chain cleared up the decks and got the Boats ready for whaling

Monday Feb the 20

First part of this 24 hours Strong breezes from N E steering S S W with thick weather at 4 P M took in sails hauled to the wind heading S S W and set Boats crew watches middle part the same Latter part light rain heading to the Eastward look nothing in sight

No Ws

Remarks On Board The Bark Martha

Feb 21 1865

Tuesday 21

First part of this 24 hours begins with strong winds from S.S.E heading East by the wind thick weather saw a brig watch variously employed at 7 P.M took in sail for the night at 5 A.M set double reefed top sails and jib Latter part wind from South heading E.S.E thick foggy

So Ends

Wednesday 22nd

First part of this 24 hours begins with fresh breezes from S heading E.S.E thick foggy weather double reefed top sails set at sunset took in the fore top sail and jib wore ship heading W.S.W Middle the same at daylight set top sails and main top Gallant sail steering East watch employed in ship duty

So Ends

Thursday 23rd

First part begins with fresh breezes from S steering East by S with thick foggy at 1 P.M took in main top gallant sail Middle part light airs and calms steered E.S.E at 5 A.M cleared off with a fine breeze from N all sail set at 8 A.M lowered the boats for blackfish but got nothing

So Ends

Lat By Ob 42°17 South

of New Bedford W R Cornell Master

Feb 1860

Friday 24 th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from N.W steering S.S.E and pleasant weather all sail set nothing in sight watch employed in shifting the Hoops & turning Ship Middle part wind from E.N.E thick weather and plenty of rain Latter part light winds from S heading E.S.E

So ends

Saturday 25

First part begins with moderate breezes from S heading E.S.E thick weather and rain all sail set Middle part strong winds with squally weather took in the light sails and double reefed the Topsails at 6 A M the wind from S.W steering S.S.E nothing in sight at sunset set main sail

Lat by Obs 43=55 South
Long by Chro 164=15 West

Sunday 26 th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from N.W steering S.S.E all sail set that will draw nothing in sight watch variously employed Middle and Latter parts the same at 5 AM we set Studding sails

Lat by Obs 42=12 South
Long by Chro 164=15 West

Remarks on Board of Bark Martha

Feb 1860

Monday 27th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from N W steering S by E ½ E fine pleasant weather nothing in sight Middle part the same Latter part wind from S S W hands employed repairing the fore top gallant rigging and main top mast staysail

Lat by obs 40.26 South
Long by Chro 16.46 West

Tuesday 28th

First part begins with a fine breeze from N N W steering S by E nothing in sight all sail set Middle part light baffling winds with rain squalls Last part light breeze from S W hands employed in repairing the fore topsail

Lat by obs 38.48 South
Long by Chro 16.12 West

Wednesday 29th

First part of this 24 hours light breeze from N W steering S by E fine pleasant weather all sail set that will draw hands employed repairing sails Middle part calm

Last part light breeze from West steering S S E, finished the fore topsail and bent it and commence repairing the other

Lat by obs 37.28 S
Long by Chro 16.30 W

of New Bedford N. L. Cornell Master

March 1860

Thursday 1 the

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from S.W. steering S.E. fine pleasant weather nothing in sight all sail set hands repairing boats and drying Potatoes

Middle part wind from W. steering S by E
Last part much the same finished the fore topsail and bent it for a main topsail

Lat by obs 35=20 South
Long by Chro 161=33 West

Friday 2 the

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from W.N.W. steering S by E all sail set the [illegible] hands employed in drying potatoes and other jobs

Middle part light winds from W steered S.S.E.
Last part light baffling winds from S.E. sent up the fore top gallant mast and set up the rigging

Lat by obs 33=43 South
Long by Chro 160=34 West

Saturday 3 the

First part begins with fine pleasant weather light winds from E.N.E. steering S by E watch employed in various jobs Middle part light airs and calms Latter part fine breezes from N.E. sent up the fore top gallant yard bent the sail and set it done various jobs about the rigging

Lat by obs 32=00 South
Long by Chro 158=18 West

Remarks on Board of Bark Martha

March 1860

Sunday 4th

First part of this 24 hours begins with fine pleasant weather and a fine breeze from N.S.E steering S by E Nothing in sight all sail set that will draw Middle part wind E steering S Latter the same

Lat by Obs 29=46 South
Long by Chro 159=15 West

Monday 5th

First part of this 24 Hours fine breeze from S E steering S all sail set at 4 P.M wind from East took in Studding sails and main Royal at 5 P.M steered S½W Middle part fresh breeze from E took in the light sails Latter part wind from E.S.E thick squally weather with rain broke out for Coffee Stingers and a Coil of hemp line

Lat by Obs 27=00 South
Long by Chro 159=32 West

Tuesday 6th

First part begins with a Moderate breeze from N.E steering S by W set Studding Sails fine pleasant weather watch employed making Seizing Stuff Middle part light airs from S latter part much the same employed doing some repairs to the rigging

No Obs to day

Wednesday 7th

First part of this 24 hours light breeze from S steering S Nothing in sight watch employed gaft top sail and other jobs about the rigging Middle and Latter part heavy rain squalls wind from all points of the compass watch employed letting and taking in sails

No Obs

of New Bedford W. B. Cornell Master

March 1860

Thursday 8th

Bad pork

First part commence with light baffling winds and heavy rain squalls finished repairing the Gaft topsail and bent it. Middle and Last part light airs and calms took on fresh water beef & pork

So ends

Friday 9th

First part begins with light airs & calms from diferant points and thick weather with plenty of rain all sail set Middle part the same Last part breezes from S.E. heading by the wind on diferant tacks

Lat by Obs 23=15 North

Long by Chro 158=25 West

Saturday 10th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a breeze from S.E. heading E.S.E by the wind watch employed fixing about the rigging all sail set nothing in sight at 5 P.M tacked Ship heading the the N.E. Middle part squally weather with rain took in the light sails Last part clear with light breeze from S.E. set up fore top gallant backstays saw nothing

Sunday 11th

First part begins with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E nothing in sight watch variously employed Middle and Last part the same

Lat by Obs 22=45 North

Long by Chro 156=08 West

Remarks on board the Bark Martha

March 1860

Monday 12th

First part of this 24 hours begins with light breezes from S.S.W. steering E.S.E. all sail set nothing in sight Middle part light airs and Calms Last part light breezes from S.W. watch employed jobing about the rigging made a few fathoms of small rope bent a mizzen top gallant staysail

No obs

Tuesday 13th

First part begins with light airs from S heading E.S.E. watch Employed lacing the head rigging and overhauling the foot ropes all sail set nothing in sight Middle part Calm Last part fine breezes from West steering E.S.E. fine weather employed in rattling down the fore rigging set Studding sails

Lat by obs 22:22 South
Long by Chro 153:44 West

Wednesday 14th

First part fine breezes from W.S.W. steering E.S.E. all sail set that will draw watch employed in lacing finished rattling the fore rigging Middle part light airs and Calms last part had several rain squalls Commenced rattling down the main rigging so ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 21:42 S
Long by Chro 152:02 W

of New Bedford W. C. Cornell Master

March 1866

Thursday 15th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from N.W. steering S.S.E all sail set employed in various jobs finished rattling the main rigging Middle part wind from N.E. steered S.E by S last part the same employed in laying and rattling down

Lat by Obs 20:40 South
Long by Chro 152=11 West
By Lun " 151=41 West

Friday 16th

First part fine pleasant weather with light airs from N&E steering S by E nothing in sight all sail set latter employed in rattling and laying down Middle part breezes from N.E. by the wind heading N&W Last part thick squally weather wind & rain from different points on different tacks

No Obs

Saturday 17th

First begins with thick weather and heavy squalls from S.W by the wind heading N&E at 4 P M double reefed the topsails and took in jib Spanker & Mainsail Middle and Last part the same with plenty of rain

No Obs

Bark Martha of New Bedford

March 1866

Sunday 18

First part of this 24 hours begins with strong breezes from S.W. with heavy squalls and rain double reefed topsails jib and spanker set at 4 P.M. set the topsails at sunset saw the Island of Alaurita a long distance off bore S.S.W. Middle and Last part light airs and calms saw one sail

Monday 19

First part of this 24 hours begins with light airs calms all sail set the west end of Alaurita bore S distance 30 miles one sail in sight Middle and Last parts the same watch employed jobbing about the rigging

Lat by Obs 18=18 N
Long by Chro 149=23 E

Tuesday 20

First part light airs from N.E heading S.W. by W. all sails set Alaurita bore S.S.E 25 miles of Emas bore S about 30 miles distance Middle and Last parts the same watch variously employed

So Obs

Wednesday 21

First part begins with light airs and calms all sail set about 15 miles to the South of Emas Middle part fine breezes from S.S.E heading S.W. at daylight passed about 2 miles to the N.E. of Sariguan Island at 10 A.M. saw the Is of Anatahan bore S.W. by S. watch employed jobbing about the bark

No Obs

R. L. Cornell Bush

March 1860

Thursday 22 da

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from N.E fine pleasant weather all sail set heading for the Island of Hivahoa one bark in sight at 6 P.M entered the passage between Waitahu and ~~Hivaho~~ Hivahoa middle part lying of and on in company with the bark Reindeer at 5 A.M we took a pilot and Anchored in 15 fathoms water furled the sails and got ready for keeping in

Friday 23 d

First part fine pleasant weather started fresh water cleaned the starboard side at 4 P.M the pilot came of and moved Ship with a Anchor and moored in 7 fathom water about 50 yards from the Shore at daylight employed in getting of wood and stowing it done some painting

Saturday 24 da

First part fine weather employed in getting of wood and painting at 8 A.M Starboard watch on Liberty middle part the same at 5 P.M some same [illegible]

Remarks on Board the Bark Chastic

March 1860

Sunday 25th

First part fine plesant weather one watch on Shore at daylight watch returned and the other went on Shore.

Monday 26th

First part fine weather watch variously employed at daylight watch returned and the other went on Shore got of some wood and stowed it away middle and Last the same

Tuesday 27th

fine weather one watch on liberty the other employed in getting of wood & stowing it away at daylight watch returned and the other watch went on Shore

Wednesday 28th

First of this 24 Hours fine plesant weather watch employed getting of wood and recruits and stowing it away middle and Last part same at daylight watch returned and the other went on shore

March 1855

Thursday 29 do

all this 24 hours light rain squals watch variously employed stowing pork and bread

Fryday 30 do

First fine pleasant weather at daylight watch returned Middle and Last part the same all hands getting of seamils and stowing it away sent a lose of Beef on shore and started water

Saturday 31 do

Begins with fine weather getting ready for Sea at 3 P M the Pilot came on board got under way and hove out side of the reef stowed the Larboard Anchor and cleared up decks Middle part Lying of and on thick squally weather at 8 A M sent the pilot on Shore at 11 the Capt came on board set all sail steering S by E

Sunday April the 1

First part of this 24 hours begins with squally weather with baffling winds and rain stowed the Starboard Anchor & Chains Middle part the same Last part fine pleasant weather light breezes from E S E heading to the S all sail set the Schooner Hornet in sight at 9 A M the Capt went on board

Lat by Obs 15:13 South
Long by Chro 150:32 East

Remarks on board of the Bark Martha

April

Monday 2 th

First part of this 24 hours fine plesant weather with a light breeze from E.S.E all sail set in company with the Sch Hornet both bound to the S & E middle and Last part the same

Tuesday 3 the

First part fine plesant weather light winds from E heading to the S & E one Schooner in sight at 2 P M saw a School of Sperm Whales lowered the boats and struck 3 and saved two took them along side and cut one in at daylight commenced on the other and finished at 8 A M Last part light breezes from E heading to the S & E all sail set all hands employed in clearing away the decks

Lat by Obs 13-15 N
Long by Chro 150 23 W

Wednesday 4 th

First part Light breezes from E heading to the S & E all sail set Nothing in sight all hands employed in clearing away the Decks at 4 P M started the works middle and had several rain squals

Lat by Obs 12:07 Nort
Long by Chro 149-58 West

of Ship Bedford W. B. Cornell Master.

April 1860

Thursday 5th

First part fine breezes from E steering W all sail set at 2 P.M. finished boiling Middle part squally with rain Last part fine weather at 10 A.M. saw the Caroline Islands steered in for them

Friday 6th

First part fine breezes from E steering in for the Islands saw the Schooner Hornet at 3 P.M. the Capt went on board and sent the Boat on shore got a Doz of fowls and two pigs stove the Boat coming of very Bad at 8 P.M. set all sail steering W with fine pleasant weather Last part squally with rain watch employed in overhauling rigging took in the Light sails

So ends

Saturday 7th

First part of these 24 hours fresh breezes from N.E. heading to the S & W with harsh squally weather topsails fill and courses set watch variously employed at 3 P.M. double reefed the fore topsail middle part light airs and calms Last part light breezes from N.E. heading to the N stowed 4 cask of oil in the blubber room took in the waist Boat and commenced repairing her set up the jib guys and fore topgallant backstays repaired the Spanker

Lat by Obs 07=77 North
Long by Chron 150=28 East

Remarks on Board of the Bark Martha

April 1860

Sunday 8th

First part of these 24 hours light breezes from E. & E.S.E heading to the S.S.W nothing in sight all sail set Middle and Last part the same

Lat by obs 5:45 S
Long by Chro 150:50 W

Monday 9th

First part begins with a fine breeze from E b N E heading S all sail set nothing in sight Middle part much the same pint out the best boat Last part squally weather with rain started a tierce of Beef

Lat by obs 4:05 S
Long by Chro 150:05

Tuesday 10th

First part light airs and Calms from S.E with rain squalls nothing in sight watch getting about between squalls Middle and Last part much the same dressed and trimmed that horse we had and stowed it away

60 bbls

Wednesday 11th

First part light airs and Calms with rain squalls Middle and Last part clear weather with a light breeze from E.N.E heading to the S & W all sail set watch variously employed

Lat by obs 9:20 South
Long by Chro 151:20 West

of New Bedford W. K. Cornell Master

April 1860

Thursday 12 th

First part of this 24 hours Begins with a light breezes from E.S.E heading S. all sail set set up the mizzen royal back stays and repaired the Spanker boom Middle and Last parts fine breezes from S.E heading S.S.W.

Lat By Obs 2=10 S
Long By Chro 152=06 W

Friday 13 th

First part fine pleasant weather with a light breezes from S.E heading S.S.W all sail set nothing in sight watch employed in overhauling slabs Middle and Last parts wind from E heading S. and S. by E

Lat By Obs 00=23 S
Long By Chro 151:58 W

Saturday 14 th

First part Begins with a fine breezes from East steering by the wind heading to the S.E all sail set Middle and Last much the same

Lat By Obs 1=10 North
Long By Chro 151:23 West

Sunday 15 th

First part of this 24 hours light winds from E heading S.S.E with rain squalls all sail set nothing in sight Middle and Last parts fine pleasant weather

Remarks on Board of the Bark Martha

April 1860

Monday 16th

First part of these 24 hours fine breezes from E steering N.N.E all sail set Middle and Last part light airs and Calms painted the Larboard Boat and overhauled the Cutting Blocks done some painting aloft

Lat By Obs 4-12 North
Long By Chro 150 27 West

Tuesday 17

First part light airs and Calms Middle part the same Last part fine breezes from E.N.E heading N all sail set painted the bow boat out side and Larboard boat inside finished painting the iron work aloft

Lat By Obs 5-35 North
Lat By Chro 151 30 West

Wednesday 18th

First part begins with a fine breeze from E.N.E heading N all sail set at 9 P M strong winds with squalls took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails Last part same

Lat By Obs 7-35 N
Long By Chro 151 24 W

Thursday 19th

First part strong winds from E.N.E with squalls double reefed topsails course jib and Spanker set at 6 P M wind increased close reefed the fore topsail took in main sail and reefed the jib at 8 split the jib and furled it at daylight sent in the jib repaired it and bent it at 11 A M more moderate set the main sail

Lat By Obs 9-00 North
Long By Chro 152-43 West

April 1860

Friday 20th

First part begins with a strong wind from E.N.E double reefed topsails Courses jib and Spanker set Middle part the same Last part more Moderate all sail wind N.E heading N.N.W watch employed making Spunyarn

Lat By Obs 10:40 N
Long By Chro 152:31 W

Saturday 21st

First part begins with a fresh breeze from N.E heading N.N.W all sail set fine pleasant weather watch variously employed Middle part strong winds took in the light sail Last part more moderate all sail set repaired the Mizzen top mast Stay sail

Lat By Obs 13:14 N
Long By Chro 152:50 W

Sunday 22nd

First part fine pleasant weather with a fine breeze from E.N.E heading to the N nothing in sight Middle and Last part the same

Lat By Obs 15:50 N
Long By Chro 152:20 W

Monday 23rd

First part begins with a fine breeze from E.N.E steering N by W ½ W fine pleasant weather all sail set Middle and Last steered N.W at daylight set fore topmast Studding Sail set up the jib stay

Lat By Obs 18:20 North
Long By Chro 154:21 West

Remarks on Board of the Bark Martha

April 1860

Tuesday 24th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a light breeze from ESE steering NNW Owhyhee in sight about 75 miles off at 4 PM we hauled to the wind heading N took in the Studding Sails at sunset the East end of Owhyhee bore S by W Middle part light airs and calms at daylight off the E end of Owhyhee with a light breeze from E set the fore topmast and lower Studding sails steered SW at 10 AM we saw the Island of Mowhee

Wednesday 25th

First part begins with a light breeze from E steering SW along the SE side of Owhyhee with all sail set that will draw at sunset the SW end of Owhyhee bore NW distance 20 miles Middle part light airs and calms at daylight off the East end of Mowhee latter part wind and weather the same working along the Land

Thursday 26th

First part light breezes from different points of the Compass at 4 PM we got up the Chains and bent them with a light breeze from SE at 10 PM we Anchored off the town of Lahaina in 14 fathoms water furled the sails the Capt went on shore Middle part Calm latter part strong winds from SE all hands employed breaking out for provisions and getting it ready to send on Shore at 11 AM we took off a lighter of New Bedford N. R. Cornell Master

April 1860

Friday 27 th

First part strong breezes from S.E sent on Shore 6 Pipes of Bread 13 Bbls of meat and 15 bunches of bone received on board some Slops and recruits and bought a Boat Middle and Latter the same

Saturday 28 th

Fine pleasant weather the man came on board as second mate Mr Russell by name and 4 natives at 3 P M took the anchor steering hest en company with two schooners at daylight of dinner board at 8 A M the capt went on shore Last part laying of and on sent about some things on shore

Sunday 29 th

First part fine weather laying of and on received one Anchor and Chains of on board Middle and Last part the same

Monday 30 th

First part fine pleasant weather at 3 P M the Capt came on board set all sail steering by the S at 8 A M steered to East part under the lee of Albany light baffling winds water unusually smooth set up of the mizzen top mast backstays

Remarks on Board of the Barke Martha

May 1860

Tuesday 1st

First part of this 24 hours begins with light airs and calms from diferant points about [illegible] [illegible] & the N of [illegible] port out a new Boat at 4 PM steered W by N Middle and Last part fresh breezes from SE steered WSW moved the spare Anchors in the fore hold and clearing up for heavy weather

Lat By Obs 22=22 North
Long By Chro 162=17 West

Wednesday 2nd

First part begins with a fine breeze from SE steering W all sail set this fine day watch employed getting the boats ready for whaling repaired the main top mast staysail put up a new strap for the stay at 5½ PM set fore topmast and lower Studding Sail Middle part the same Last part wind from ESE watch employed in repairing the main sail

No Obs

Thursday 3rd

First part of this 24 hours light breezes from ESE steering W watch repairing the main sail Middle and Last part about the same

Friday 4th

First part Begins with a fine breeze from ENE steering W by S finished the main sale and bent it took in the Starboard Boat to repair Middle part wind from E Last part thick weather with rain at 3 AM wind hauled to the SE took in the Studding Sails and light sails

No Obs

of New Bedford W. A. Caswell Master

Mar 1868

Saturday 5th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from N.E. steering N. by E with thick weather at 1 P.M. cleared up commenced repairing the S. Boat at 4 wind North middle part strong winds with heavy squalls double reefed the top sails and took in jib and Spanker at daylight more moderate set jib and Spanker Last part light airs and calms Cooper at work on the Boat done some ship rigging

Lat By Obs 23=10 S
Long By Chro 171=23 W

Sunday 6th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from S.W. heading N.E. N all sail set Middle and Last part light airs and calms

Lat By Obs 21=41 S
Long By Chro 173=10 W

Monday 7th

First part begins with light airs from N.W. & W. heading to the S.W. all sail set Middle part calm Last part light airs and Calms started fresh water and a cask of Bread Flour gaged 165 galons Painted the waist boat and took in the Bow boat repaired the old Mizzen sent down the main top gallant sail

So ends

Remarks on Board of Bark Martha

May 1860

Tuesday 8th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a calm watch employed repairing the main top gallant sail and Bow boat at 6 P M finished the top gallant sail and bent it Middle part light breezes from E steering S W at daylight put out the Bow boat and painted her sent in the fly jib to repair

Lat By Obs 21=40 S
Long By Chro 174=41 W

Wednesday 9th

First part fine breezes from E by S all sail set finished repairing the fly jib and bent it set up the bowsprit shrouds and bob stays painted the Starboard overhead boat Middle part strong winds from N E steered S W by S with same took in the light sails and studding sails Last part more moderate with clear weather set all sail send down the fore top sail to repair

Lat By Obs 22=05 S
Long By Chro 176=52 W

Thursday 10th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from E steering S W by W finished the fore top sail and bent it Middle and Last part the same repaired the Spanker painted the B. Boat inside and the Larboard overhead Boat

Lat By Obs 23=40 S
Long By Chro 178=00 W

of New Bedford N. B. Cosnell Master

Aug 1860

Friday 11 th
First part fine breeze from E steering N W by W fine plesant weather all sail set watch employed repairing the mizzen staysail Middle the same Latter part finished the Mizzen staysail and bent it commenced repairing the old fore topmast staysail and doing other jobs about the Ship.

Lat By Obs 24 50 S
Long By Chro 177 34 E

Saturday 12 th
First part Begins with a fine breeze from E steering N W b W all sail set finished repairing the fore Top mast staysail and bent it Middle and Last part the same employed in overhauling potatoes

Sunday 13 th
First part of these 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from E steering N W b W all sail set that will draw Middle and Last part much the same

Lat By Obs 27-20 S

Monday 14 th
First part light winds from S E steering N with thick weather and light rain Middle part about the same Last part light baffling winds with rain squals

R H

May 1860

Tuesday 15th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from S.S.W heading W. both topsails close and jib and spanker set watch employed repairing boats sails Middle part strong breeze from S steering W by S Last part more moderate wind from S.E set top gallant sails and studding sails sent down the main royal yard and commenced repairing the sail

Lat By Obs 28=39 S
Long By Chro 168=29 E

Wednesday 16th

First part of this 24 hours fine breeze from S.E steering W.S.W fine pleasant weather all sails set watch variously employed finished the main royal and bent it Middle and Last part the same stowed 21 Bbls of Sperm oil in the fore hold started Beef & Pork

Lat By Obs
Long By Chro

Thursday 17th

First of this 24 hours fine breeze from S.E steering S.W by W pleasant weather all sail set saw humpbacks and black fish going quick to the North Middle and last part the same watch variously employed

Lat By Obs 30=50 S
Long By Chro 164=16 E

Capt W. R. Cornell May 1860

Friday 18th
First part fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from E.S.E steering S.W. by W. all sail set that will draw Middle part the same Last part wind from S.W. took in the studding sails watch jobbing about the Bark saw fin backs and Porpoise

Lat By Obs 31:35 S
Long By Chro 162:48 E

Saturday 19th
First part of this 24 hours begins with a light breeze from W.S.W. heading S.W. all sail set watch variously employed Middle part the same at daylight light baffling winds with thick foggy weather Last part cleared up with a fine breeze from S.W. heading to the S.W. put up the Stove in the Cabin

Lat By Obs 33:00 S
Long By Chro 160:25 E

Sunday 20th
First part fine breeze from S.S.W. heading W. all sail set Middle and Last parts the same saw many finbacks and porpoises

Monday 21st
First part calm saw fin backs lowered the Larboard boat for a Humpback but didn't see him afterwards at 3 P.M. light air from N.E set all sail Last part fine breeze from N broke out for bread and molasses and Slops

Lat By Obs 33:35 S
Long By Chro 158:14 E

Remarks on Board of the Bark Martha

May 1860

Tuesday 22nd

First part fine breezes from S steering N.W. all sail set at 4 P.M. took in the B. Boat and put her on the tryworks Middle part strong winds from N.N.W. steering N.E. by E took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails thick squally weather Last part the same bent the best mizzen

Lat By Obs 35°18 S
Long By Chro 157°06 E

Wednesday 23rd

First part strong winds from N.N.W. steering N.E.W. double reefed topsails jib and spanker set at 2 P.M. wind increased reefed the jib

and took in the mainsail at 2 A.M. wind from S.S.W. heading W. with rain squalls set the storm mizzen Last part more moderate set the topsails and main top gallant sail

No obs

Thursday 24th

First part clear weather wind from S.S.W. heading W. at 4 P.M. took in the Waist Boat and put her on the tryworks Middle part the same Last part light airs from E steering N.N.W. set the studding sails rove some new rigging

No obs

Friday 25th

First part light airs from S steering S.S.W. all sail set Middle part the same at 5 A.M. wind from S.S.E. thick weather and rain at 10 A.M. took in the studding sails and light sails

No obs

of New Bedford A R Cornell Master

May 1860

Saturday 26th

First part strong wind from N E steering S by E with main top gallant sail set at 4 P M wind encreased double reefed the topsails Middle part thick squally weather with rain at 5 A M wind from N steering S clear weather Last part strong breeze took in the main sail

So ends

Sunday 27th

First part strong winds from W steering S with thick weather at 1 P M split the jib and fore top sail at 2 sent in the jib and Commenced repairing it at 3 wind from S W with rain squals bent the jib below Middle part moderate gales from S heading S W with double reefed main top sail and fore sail set Last part more moderate finished repairing the jib and bent it sent down the main top sail and bent the new one thick foggy weather

So ends

Monday 28th

First part begins with a strong breeze from S S W heading W under short sail clear weather Middle part more moderate set the main topsail and light sails wind S S E heading to the S W at daylight sent down the fore topsail repaired it and bent it again Last part light airs and calms repaired the old main topsail

Lat By Obs 41=15 S
Long By Chro 151=10 E

Remarks on Board of the Bark Martha

May 1860

Tuesday 29

First part of this 24 hours begins with light airs from E.S.E. heading S all sail set Clear weather saw fin backs started Beef & pork Middle part the same Last part fine breezes from E steering S set fore topmast Studding sails with thick hazy weather

No obs

Wednesday 30th

First part of this 24 hours fine breezes from E steering S thick weather Middle the same at 5 A.M. took in the light sails and studding sail [illegible] the [illegible] Last part thick with snow and hail at 10 A.M. saw the Land supposed it to be Companys Island the Last part double reefed the topsails Lying off & on

No obs

Thursday 31st

First part begins with thick weather with rain Laying off and on with double reefed topsails set at sunset Close reefed the main topsail at daylight light winds from S.W. set all sail heading to the S.E. the Land in sight distance 25 miles Last part fresh breezes from N.N.W. heading S.E. took in the light sails thick foggy weather

Lat by obs 45°30. 18

pr New Bedford N B Cornell Master

June 1860

Friday 1st

First part of this 24 Hours begins with a fresh breeze from S.S.W. heading S.S.E topsails jibb and Cosses set the land about 6 miles off bearing S.W. at 4 the wind increased to a strong breeze doubled reefed the topsails Middle part light winds Last part calm clear weather

Lat by obs 46=00 N

Saturday 2nd

First part calm at 2 P.M. light breezes from N.W. Clear weather heading W.S.W. nothing in sight at 3 P.M. thick foggy wind from W.S.W. heading S.W. Middle part wind from S & S.E steered S.W. until 2 o'clock A.M. bore ship heading to the S & E at 3 A.M. hove up steering S.W. thick foggy with rain at 6 A.M. we saw the small Islands off the North end of Companys Land last part clear weather light airs and calms steering in for Round Island Passage

Lat by obs 46=30 N

Sunday 3rd

First part fine pleasant weather with a fine breeze from W heading through the Passage at 3 P.M. came in thick weather Round Island bore S by E wind hauled to the N & W steered S.S.W. Middle part the same Last part clear weather wind N.W. set studding sails nothing in sight

Lat by obs 44=00 N
Long by Chro 148=53 E

Remarks on Board of the Bark Martha

June 1862

Monday 4th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fine breeze from N W steering S S W pleasant weather nothing in sight all sail set Middle and Last part the Same

Lat By Obs 51:50 S
Long By Chro 146:45 E

Tuesday 5th

First part of this 24 hours begins with light variable winds all sail set Watch variously employed till 2 P M at 4 P M the wind from S heading E S E took in the light sails Middle part thick weather with rain at daylight had a snow squall double reefed the top sails Last part clear wind from W to S W fitted out the Waist Boat saw a Bark

Lat By Obs 52:30 S

Wednesday 6th

First part fine pleasant weather wind from N N W heading to the S spoke the Bark Ocean of Mattapoisett one whale this season the Capt came on board and spent the afternoon Middle part the same Last part light breezes from W to S W heading to the S S W fitted out the Bow Boat

Lat By Obs 54:20 S
Long By Chro 146:35 E

of New Bedford W. R. Cornell Master

June 1860

Thursday 7 the
First part of this 24 hours fine breeze from W to the wind heading S.S.W had a snow squal bent the fore Staysail Middle part fresh breezes from S heading to the S.E took in the light sails and doubled the topsails Last part light variable winds Calm saw Nothing

Lat By Obs 55=30 S
Long by Chro 140=56 E

Friday 8 th
First part of this 24 hours Calm pleasant weather Nothing in sight at 5 P.M light breezes from N.N.E steering S.W by W all sail set Middle part the same Last part strong winds from E.N.E steered W.S.W thick weather

Lat by Obs 56=30 S
Long by Chro 143=32 E

Saturday 9 th
First part begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E steering W.S.W all sail set thick weather at 4 P.M took in the Studding sails and light sails doubled reefed the fore topsails at 11 P.M tacked & the wind heading S.E with doubled reefed main topsail and Staysail set with snow and hail at 7 A.M steered North under easy sail

So ends

Sunday 10 th
First part fresh breezes from E.N.E steering S with thick weather topsails jib and Spanker set at 10 A.M saw drift ice lay with the main topsail aback at 1 P.M thick fog steered in to the S at 9 A.M tacked Ship heading to the N.E set main top gallant sail flying jib and gaff topsail

So ends

Remarks on Board of the bark [illegible]

June 1860

Monday 11th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a light breeze from E S E heading N main top gallant sail set thick foggy saw a good deal of broken Ice at 4 P M cleared off saw the North shore with a Ship heading in for the Land at 6 P M tacked of shore distance 15 miles Middle and last parts Calm bent the Larboard Chains started fresh water

Lat by Obs 58..17 N

Tuesday 12th

First part of this 24 hours light breezes from S W fine pleasant weather all sail set steering along the Land to the N & E bound to [illegible] Gulf

Middle and last light airs and Calms saw plenty of Ice caught a Seal on the Ice

So Ends

Wednesday 13th

First part light airs and Calms with thick foggy weather all sail set lowered down the larboard boat and shot a lot of ducks Middle part light winds from E heading to the N & E thick fog Last part fresh breezes from E heading to the N & E took in the light sails

So Ends

Thursday 14th

First part fresh breezes from E thick foggy with main top gallant sail set and fly jib heading to the N & E Middle part wind decreased set in the light sails saw plenty of Ice Last part the same kind of weather laying of and on the Ice made easy sail saw a piece of fat lean

So Ends

Friday 15th

First part of this 24 hours begins with a fresh breeze from E thick fog tacking in and of the Ice under short sail Middle and Last parts the same

So ends

Saturday 16th

First begins with light breeze from E thick fog on diferant tacks in and of the Ice havent seen the sun fourteen days but we are some where in the North part of the Ochotsk Sea Middle and Last parts light light airs and calms from S E all sail set saw plenty of Ice sounded and found 50 fathoms water

So ends

Sunday 17th

First part of this 24 hours begins with light airs and calms from diferant points of the Compass on diferant tacks in and of the Ice thick fog at 3 P M Cleared up a little saw the Land bore N E distance about 30 miles heavy Ice makes of about 20 miles from the shore Middle part and Last part thick with rain at 9 A M saw a Ship about 3 miles in the Ice with all sail in

So ends

Monday 18th

First part thick fog with rain tacking of and on the Ice Middle part the same Last part Clear with light airs and calms saw the Ship in the Ice saw the land the North Coast of the Ochotsk Sea and are now bound going quick to the East

So ends

Remarks on Board of the Bark Martha

June 1860

Tuesday 19th

First part Begins with light airs and calm from different points all sail set working to the N&E one sail in sight and plenty of Ice from 15 to 25 miles of shore Middle and Last part the same

Lat By Obs 57 11 N
Long By Chro 146.09 E

Wednesday 20th

First part of this 24 hours Begins with light airs and Calms from W steering E by S and E S E along the age of the Ice about 12 Miles of shore fine pleasant weather all sail set Middle part the same saw one whale going quick in to the Ice Last part fine breeze from "W" lying of and on the Ice under short sail thick fog sounded and found 45 fathoms water

No Obs

Thursday 21st

First part fine breeze from "W" thick fog lying of and on the Ice under easy sail Most of time with the Main top sail aback Middle part the same at 4 A M sounded got 55 fathoms water at 9 Cleared of a little found we was of Shae Husband Bay steered in to the Bay at 11 Calm with a strong Current setting out of the Bay Started a bbl of Pork

Lat By Obs 58.53 N
Long By Chro 147.14 E

of New Bedford W. R. Cornell Master

June 1866

Friday 22nd

First part light airs and calms with hazy weather drifting out of the Bay at 1 P.M. light breezes from W. S. W. steering E. N. E. at 6 P.M. the West Cape of Saco Howland Bay bore S. W. distance 12 miles Middle part calm with thick fog at 8 A.M. squared off with a light breeze from W. Running in to the Bay so ends

Lat By Obs 58:59

Saturday 23rd

First part light breezes from E with thick fog all sail set on different tacks saw some drift Ice

Middle and Last part calm with thick fog

Sunday 24th

First part thick fog with a light air from E at 4 P.M. squared off wind S. W. heading W. N. W. the west Cape of Saco Howland Bay bore S. W. distance 25 Miles Middle part fresh breezes and light breezes and calms steering along the Land at 8 A.M. off Horse Shoe Bay ran in to the Ice sent the L Boat in Shore to see how heavy the Ice was saw a number of Whales found the Water to deep to anchor Last part calm

Monday 25th

First part light airs and calms about 2 miles off Shore sent in the Larboard and Waist Boats saw nothing saw 3 Whales from the Bark toward the B Boat but they went in to the Ice at 7 P.M. boats returned Steered off Shore thick with rain Middle part light light airs and calms going off and on at 8 A.M. fine breeze from S. W. Clear weather sent three Boats in Shore Whaling started Beef and Butter so ends

Remarks on board the Bark Martha

June 1862

Tuesday 26 th

First part light breezes & lying off and on Isaac Harland Bay boats in shore saw a number of whales but very shy at 6 P M returned with nothing Middle part light airs and calm at 4 A M sent two boats in shore saw a number of whales at 11 A M returned spoke the Ship Massachusetts of Nantucket nothing this season

Wednesday 27 th

First part fine breezes and clear weather steering in for Hare Island Bay in company with the Massachusetts the Bay quite clear of Ice at 6 P M anchored in 15 fathoms water furled sails and set an Anchor watch at 3 A M boats started down the Bay

Thursday 28 th

fine pleasant weather at 7 P M Boats returned saw a number of whales but very wild saw the Ship Milton working up the Bay the remainder boats off looking for whales

Friday 28 th

fine weather Boats in pursuit of whales saw a number but very wild

Saturday 29 th

Fine pleasant weather boats after whales Middle and last the same

Sunday 1 st July

This 24 hours the same as above saw a number of whales

Remarks &c

Monday 2 the
First part thick fog Boats after Whales Middle and Last part Clear weather with light air and Calm

Tuesday 3 the
First part fine pleasant weather boats looking for Whales at 11 A M struck one & the Starboard Boat and kill him

Wednesday 4th
Fine weather at 7 P M took the Whale along side and made him fast at 2 A M sent two boats of whaling and cut in the whale

Thursday 5th
Light airs and Calms Commenced boiling 2 Boats looking for Whales none in the bay Middle and last part the same

Friday 6th
Fine pleasant weather 2 Boats looking for Whales the others employed in boiling and stowing down

Saturday 7th
Fine pleasant weather at 3 P M finished boiling at 4 took the Anchor and proceed down the bay
so ends

Sunday 8 the
fine weather Boats after Whales the Bark steering to the westward along the land at 9 P M Anchored about 4 Miles of Shore Saw a number of vessels at 1 A M got under way and at 5 A M Anchored

Remarks on board Bark Martha

July 1860

Monday 9th

First part clear weather with a fresh breeze
[illegible] at Lying at Anchor Boats after Whales
Middle the same Last part thick fog

Tuesday 10th

Begins and Ends with fine pleasant at 4
A M got under way steering along the Land
to the westward in Company with [illegible]
boats off looking for whales

Wednesday 11th

First part fine weather working to [illegible]
with the Boats and Bark Middle and
Last parts about the same

Thursday 12th

First Begins with a fresh breeze from S W
fine pleasant weather working to the windward
Middle and Last light airs and Calms thick
fog with same boats in shore started Beef & pork
and a Cask of Bread

Friday 13th

First part thick fog weather lying at Anchor
about 15 miles to the N E of Ohotsk City boats
looking for whales at 5 A M got under way steering
to the N & W

Saturday 14th

Light airs and calms at 8 P M boats returned
at 6 A M Anchored and Clewed up the sails light
rain Middle and Last parts Calm clear weather
the Governor of Ohotsk City came on board.

July 186

Sunday 15

First part Clear weather with light airs and calm laying at Anchor off the City done some trading with Canoes & Boats in shore looking for Whales Middle and Last part light airs from N.E. & thick weather Boats returned with nothing

Monday 16th

First part light airs from N E to and different ways in company with the Chandler Price of New Bedford so far this Voyage she has have 74 galons of Molasses Middle and Last part light airs and calms laying at Anchor boats in shore

Tuesday 17th

These 24 hours light airs and calms with thick fog laying at Anchor in 10 fathoms water of Ochotsk City Boats in shore

Wednesday 18th

First part got under way with a light breeze from N.N.E. Clear weather at 4 P.M. boats returned caught a lot of fish had to move one Yankee and Deer was there [illegible] Middle and Last part thick fog at 2 P.M. Anchored in 7 fathoms water about 4 miles of Shore

Thursday 19th

First part Calm laying at Anchor of Ochotsk City took sails in Light two Boats in shore at 9 P.M. Boats returned Caught one & then they run away at 4 A.M. got under way with light airs from South steering of Shore started keg & fresh

Remarks on Board of the Bark Mystic

July 186[illegible]

Friday 20

First part light airs and calm from N & E all sail set [illegible] heading [illegible] Middle part thick fog Last part clear weather the capt went on board of the Ship Florida of Fairhaven & got some bait.

Saturday 21st

First part light airs and calm from different points in company with the Florida and [illegible] at 7 P M the Capt returned Middle and Last part the same steering to the N W

Sunday 22d

First part calm & sails in sight Coiled part of a new line for the Waist Boat and done several other jobs Middle part light winds from different points with rain and thunder & lightning at 6 A M fine breezes from S E steering N W by N in company with the Florida got Capt Williams to repair the [illegible] and bought a fish hook

Monday 23d

First part fine breezes from N E steering N W by N in company with the Florida at 7 P M Capt returned set all sail that would draw Last part the same 4 sails in sight all steering to the N & W [illegible] of fish and done several other jobs

Nov 18

Tuesday 24th
First part of these 24 Hours Begins with a fine breeze from E.S.E steering N.W. by W and pleasant weather all sail set one Ship in sight—Middle part light baffling winds at 5 P.M. saw the Coast Last part steering along the Land to the N.W. thick fog

Wednesday 25th
First part light breezes from N.E steering W.N.W about 6 miles of shore at 4 P.M took in fore topmast studding sail and light sails with thick fog at 5 shifted to the wind with main yard aback at 7 P.M Anchored in 20 fathoms water at daylight found the Bark about 10 miles to the East of Monkey head sent the Boats in to Shanty Bay

Thursday 26th
All these 24 hours light airs and calms Boats in pursuit of whales saw a very few

Friday 27th
These 24 hours light airs and calms with some fog Boats looking for whales

Saturday 28th
All these 24 hours light airs and calms got under way and run in to Shanty Bay at 9 P.M Anchored about 4 miles to the N.W of Little Shanty Is Boats looking for whales

Remarks on board of Bark [illegible]

July 1860

Sunday 30th
First part fine pleasant weather Boats chasing whales saw quite a number of whales but very wild. Middle & Last part the same

Monday 31th
First fine pleasant weather Boats after whales Middle and Last thick fog Broke of out sheet and Coopered it Wasted a Cask of Molasses

Tuesday 1 Aug 1860
First part begins with thick fog two boats look for whales Middle and Last part the same

Wednesday 2d
This 24 hours Begins with thick fog at 5 PM got under way with a light air wind S.E. steered N.E. by N about 8 miles and Anchored 2 Boats of looking for whales Middle and Last part much the same

Thursday 3the
First part thick fog and calm Boats looking for whales Middle and Last part the same

Friday 4th
First part thick fog two Boats looking for whales Middle & Last part thick rain plenty of rain heard nothing from our Boats they left the Bark the 31 of July

Aug 1860

Saturday 5th

First part thick fog with rain two Boats in pursuit of Whales Middle and last part the same

Sunday 6th

First part thick fog weather with rain Boats off looking for Whales heard from the Waist and Bow Boats they have been gon from the Bark 6 days Middle and last part the same started fresh water

Monday 7th

First part light airs and Calms chased [illegible] 24 hours and only one Boiling one Boats returned with nothing got under Way and drifted up the Bay about 7 miles and Anchored the Boats looking for Whales

Tuesday 8th

All this 24 hours thick fog with rain Boats after Whales but got nothing

Wednesday 9th

All this 24 hours thick fog with rain two Boats looking for Whales saw Nothing

Thursday 10th

This 24 hours thick fog and rain at 7 P.M. the Boats returned Been gon 3 days and saw no Whales

so ends

Aug 1860

Friday 11th

First part light airs and Calms at 5 PM got under way and steered for Shantar Island passage in company with a number of Ships and Barks started a butt of bread at 10 PM Anchored about 10 miles to the W of Pinkelsoff harbour at daylight got under way with a light breeze working in for South West Bay

Saturday 12th

First part light airs and Calms at 5 PM saw a Cow and Calf lowered and struck them both took them along side cut one of them in and the other one head and and set the watch for the night at daylight finished Cutting and got under way with a fresh breeze from N.E worked up under the Land we thought it was going to blow at 10 AM Anchored light rain and Calms

Sunday 13th

First part light baffling winds with rain lying at Pinkelsoff employed Boiling Middle and Last part thick fog and calm

Monday 14th

First part light airs and Calm with Clear weather employed in Boiling Middle and Last part thick fog and fresh breeze from S 2 boats looking for another whale

Aug 1860

14
Tuesday 15th

First part of this 24 hours begins with light breese from diferant points employed in boiling stowed down about 40 Bbls the Boats looking for whales Middle part strong winds from North with thunder & lightning Last part light airs with thick fog and rain

15
Wednesday 16th

First part light airs and Calms with thick fog employed in boiling & Boats looking for whales Middle and Last part fine plesant weather stowed down about 40 Bbls of oil

16
Thursday 17th

First part fine plesant weather & Boats looking for whales Middle and Last part the same saw a good meny whales but could not get fast

17
Friday 18th

First part fine plesant weather Boats looking for whales Middle and Last part the same got under way with the Bark and worked up the Bay saw a good meny whales but could not get fast

18
Saturday 19th

First part fine plesant weather Boats looking for whales at 5 P.M anchored about half way betwen Stones hope and the nine pins Middle and Last parts the same got under way and steered for Plumbes Island

Remarks on Board Bark Mirth

Aug 1881

Sunday $\overset{41}{20}$th

First part fresh breeze from N.E. working down for the Island at 4 P.M. struck with said Boats returned with nothing Middle and Last part drifting with the tide

Monday 2$\overset{0}{1}$st

All this 24 hours thick weather with. same Boats looking for Whales saw a few and them very wild

Tuesday 2$\overset{1}{2}$d

All these 24 Hours looking for whales with the Boats and Bark between Nickolstop and

X Eagle point

Wednesday 2$\overset{2}{3}$d

First part fine pleasant weather at 4 P.M. Anchored about 2 Miles to the N of Stuarts Island saw a number of Ship Boiling Boats looking for whales

Thursday 2$\overset{3}{4}$th

Fine pleasant weather lying of Stuarts Island Boats looking for whales saw a few going quick

Friday 2$\overset{4}{5}$th

This 24 hours cood weather the Boats of Shanter Bay ahsd the gone to Yales Bay

Aug 1851

Saturday 26th

First part fine weather two Boats returned from Shanty Bay saw nothing at 4 P M one Boat returned from Large Shanty Bite turned up a Whale and Anchored him

Sunday 27th

Fine pleasant weather with light airs and Calms worked the Bark to the Whale with him along side and Anchored got ready for Cutting finished Cutting and Cleared away the head two Boats looking for more oil at daylight started the works.

Monday 28th

fine pleasant weather Employed in Boiling and looking for whales Middle and Last part the same at 10 A M finished Boiling

Tuesday 28th

First part fine weather lying at Anchor Boats in persuits of whales at daylight got under way with light airs and Calms working up the North shore saw a Number of whales but very wild

Wednesday 29th

Fine weather Boats looking for whales at 5 P M Anchored about 2 miles to the S E of round Island at 5 A M took the Anchor with light airs and Calms working to the N E between Wickelsboy and the North Shore all hands employed in stowing down 40 bbls of oil saw one Whale and 20 Ships

Aug 1860

Thursday 30th

First part fine pleasant weather light airs from different points working along the North Shore in company with a number of vessels saw nothing that look like a Bow Head Middle part strong winds from N.E double reefed the top sails Last part lowered the boats saw several whales but very wild

Friday 31st

First part fresh breezes from N.W saw whales lowered the boats and struck one & the Waist Boat the line got out of the chocks and took the boatsteerer over board lost the line and came on board with nothing spoke the Massachusetts with five whales this season Middle and Last part the same part of New mizzen royal backstays

Saturday September 1st 1860

Begins with fine weather wind from different points chased the whale that we struck the day before but could not get hold of him saw a ship take a whale at sunset double reefed the fore topsail about 8 miles to the South of the North shore Middle and Last part fine weather saw a number of whales of New Bedford W. K. Cornell Master

Sep 1860

Sunday 2 the

First part fine weather with light airs and Calms working between [illegible] and the N. shore chasing whales could not get fast Middle and Last parts the same a number of vessels in sight

Monday 3 rd

First part fine pleasant weather Boats Chasing whales spoke the Isaac Howland at 5 P.M. fresh breezes from N.N.E. took the first officer of the N. H. on board as passenger to the Islands Last part Moderate gale from N.E. steering in for Big Shantar bite to make a harbour with double reef top sails set

Tuesday 4 th

First part fresh gale from N.E. steering in for Shantar bite at 4 P.M. fine breezes with thick rain weather at 6 P.M. Anchored about 1/4 of a mile of shore got a small raft ready for water

Wednesday 5 th

First part thick weather with rain got a raft of water and one Boat load of wood the Capt and Mr Russell had some disturbance sent him to his stateroom he sed that he would do no more work on board Middle the same Last part stowed down the water and sent two Boats looking for whales but saw nothing at 4 P.M. the boats returned Mr Russell went to duty Mr Gifford had a few words with the Capt and he went of duty

Thursday Sept 6th

Begins with fine weather and light airs from N E at daylight took our ancho and steered to the westward the middle part of the day calms latter part light breezes from the Eastward saw no Whales to day

Friday Sept 7th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes from the Eastward the middle and later part of the day the same saw several Ships but no whales so ends this day

Saturday Sept 8th

All this 24 hours fine pleasant weather for Whales with the Bark saw nothing that look like a Whale at daylight Mr Gifford went to duty as usual

Sunday 9th

First part fine weather at 4 AM we sent the Waist and Bow Boats up Shanty Bay at 10 AM we came on thick weather with rain the Boats returned steered in for the two Sisters and at Meridian Anchored about 4 Mile to the N E of them and 1 Mile of shore at 6 AM we the Capt and Mr Russell went up the Bay looking for Whales

Martha W. R. Cornell Master

Sept 1860

Monday 10th

First part of this 24 hours begins with thick weather & rain fresh breezes from N E at 3 Clear weather saw a number of Sails two Boats up the Bay at daylight fine pleasant weather saw whales south of the Larboard and Bow Boats But they were verry wild could not git fast

Tuesday 11th

First part fine pleasant weather Boats looking for Whales Middle the same Last part thick fog with light winds from East Boats not returned from up the Bay

Wednesday 12th

First part of this 24 hours Bay with thick fog and light airs at 2 P M Cleared of fine weather saw a number of sails and boats but no Whales

Capt Cornell Discharged Mr Gifford the First Officer & he went on Board of the Bark Favorite Capt Smith to take Passage for the Sandwich Islands & placed me Thomas R. Crapell as First Officer of the Bark Martha thus ends this Day at Anchor in Shantar Bay with fine Weather & the Boats off in search of Whales saw A few at the Head of the Bay this very day.

Thursday Sept 13th /60

Variable Winds & fine Weather Boats off in search of Whales saw two young quick ones and at Anchor in Shantar Bay

" "

Friday Sept 14th

At Anchor in the upper part of Shantar Bay with strong breezes from S S W & very strong tides running Killed 1 small Whale took Him to the ship & by the time bringing [illegible] sunk & was lost that was this Day.

Bark Martha 2d B. Cornell Master

Saturday Sept 15th 1866

Light Breezes & fine Weather Working down the Bay under easy sail. saw one Whale going quick & a few Ships in Different parts of the Bay. this ends the Day.

Sunday Sept 16th

Strong Breezes from N.N.W. ran into Big Shanter Bight & Anchored in Company with a few Ships got off six casks of Water & two Boat Loads of Wood. & unbent the old Jibb & M.T.G. Sail & Bent new Ones this ends.

Monday Sept 17th

Brisk Breezes from S.W. got under weigh & worked out of Shanter Bay Between Fieldstuff & Big Shanter. killed a large Hog. this ends with light airs from the Westward & fine Weather in the outer part of the Passage. [illegible] out.

Tuesday Sept 18th

Fresh Breezes from S.W. & fine Weather saw one Whale going quick to S.W. ran into Ayan Harbor & Anchored in 12 fathom Water 1 Russian Steamer & one do [illegible] 1 do Whaler. & two American Whalers laying in the Harbor. this ends at Anchor.

Wednesday Sept 19th

Light Airs & Calms got under Weigh & towed out of the Harbor in company with the Bark Delaware of New London at Dark 10 Miles N.E. of Ayan Head. this ends this Day Light Airs & Calms

Thursday Sept 20th

Light airs & calms with fog [illegible] working to the N.E. the Delaware in sight [illegible]

Friday Sept 21st

Fresh Breezes from S.E. with rain working to the Eastward [illegible] in sight to the Northward this ends

Sunday Sept 22nd

Strong Breezes from N.W. course E.S.E. with the Delaware in sight to the N.W. saw four Island to the Southward Dist 14 Leagues. Stowed the Anchors & Chains saw Humpbacks. thus ends
Lat 56.50 N.
Long 145.03 E.

Monday Sept 23rd

Fore part Light Breezes from W.N.W. & fine Weather course S.E. by E. with all sail set the Delaware in sight to the N.N.W. A long Dist off. Middle & Latter part much the same thus ends this Day
Lat 56.25 N.
Long 147.53 E.

Monday Sept 24th

Fore part Moderate Breezes from the N.W. & fine Weather course S.E. by E. with all sail set. Middle & Latter part Steering E.S.E. with strong Breezes from N.W. & Rugged thus ends Steering Sails set.
Lat 54.44 N.
Long 151 56 E.

Tuesday Sept 25th

Fore part Strong Breezes from N.W. & Rugged & Squally course E.S.E. Steering Sails set at sunset Double Reefed the Topsails & Luffed to the Wind on the Larboard Tack for the Night Middle part Moderate Latter part Light Breezes from N.W. & S.W. saw two Right Whales Lowered in chase without success
Lat 53.42 N.
Long 153.20 E.

Wednesday Sep ~~5~~ 6th

Fore part Strong Breezes from S.S.E. to S.S.W. saw two Right Whales Lowered the Boats again in chase without success at sunset put her under snug sail for the night. Heading to the S.E. Middle &
Lat 53.33 N Latter part Squally with Snow & Hail & A heavy swell
Long 155.37 E from N.W. saw Right Whales thus ends [illegible]
saw the Land. Thursday Sept 27th off the River Bolcheresk
Fore part Baffling Winds Squally & Rugged A heavy swell from N.W. Lowered in chase of Right Whales
Lat 53.58 N without success took in sail for the Night Land in sight
Long 154.56 E E.N.E. Dist 14 Leagues. Middle part fresh Gales from S.W. with A heavy sea running took in Foresail & F.T. Sail & Close Reefed the Main Topsail Latter part more [illegible] [illegible] in the W. & S.B. Boat Steerer [illegible] saw A R. Whale

Friday Sept 28th

Fore part Strong Breezes from N.N.W with A heavy swell from the Westward course S. made sail according Middle Moderate Latter part strong Breezes from the Northward & clear saw small Isles to the Eastward Dist 14 Leagues. spoke Bark Ontario Foster of N.B. 1 R. Whale Season thus ends Course S.

Lat 51.49 N
Long 155.60 E

Saturday Sept 29th 1860

Fore part strong Breezes from the Northward & Rugged Course S. M.T.G.S. set. passed Bark Phoenix Hempstead of N. London. saw another sail ahead steering to the South Middle part strong Breezes Hove too off the Mouth of Fiftyeth Passage for Daylight to run through Latter part run through the Passage steering E.S.E. with fine Breezes from W.N.W. One sail in sight astern steering to the Eastward. thus ends Lat 50. 10 N.

Long 155 28 E.

Sunday Sept 30th

Fore part Strong Breezes from the Westward & fine Weather. Course E.b.S. all sail set. the [illegible] in sight to the N.W. & one sail astern steering to the Eastward. Middle & Latter parts strong Breezes & Rugged with clear Weather thus ends this Day

Lat 48. 52 N.
[illegible] sent another Long 159. 48 E

Monday October 1st

Fore part strong Breezes from the Westward & Rugged with clear Weather Course E. by S. with all drawing sail set. Middle part the same Latter part more Moderate took the Quarter Boats above the Davits thus ends

Lat. 48. 14 N.
Long 163. 12 E.

Tuesday Oct 2nd

Fore part Moderate Breezes from the Westward & overcast Course E. by S. all sail set. Middle part light Airs from the Westward Latter part fine Breezes from N.W. with light Rain thus ends.

Lat 47. 44 N.
Long 167. 52 E.

Wednesday Oct 3rd

Fore part Fine Breezes from N.W. & Pleasent Weather Course E. with all Sail set Middle & Latter parts much the same thus ends started Bread.

Lat 47. 05 N.
Long 171. 02 E.

Thursday Oct 4th

Fore part Fresh Breezes from W.N.W. and Pleasent Weather Course E. by Compass. all sail set Middle parts light Breezes with A heavy swell heaveing from the N.N.E. Latter part light Airs and Calms saw A sail steering to the Eastward thus ends.

Lat 46.54 N.
Long 173.25 E.

Friday Oct 5th

Fore part took A light Breeze from S.S.E with overcast Weather & light spits of Rain. heading by the Wind to the Eastward Middle part strong Breezes & Rugged from S.E. with Rain took in sail according Latter part wind hauled to N.E. wore to S.E. & made sail thus ends cleared up some

Lat 46.58 N.
Long 175.56 E.

Saturday Oct 6th

Fore part Fresh Breezes from N.E. with A cross sea heading by the wind to E.S.E. made sail according to the Breeze saw A Bark to the Windward on the Eastern Tack Middle & Latter part much the same swell and light airs & calms thus ends this day Lat 46.31 N.
Long 176.35 E.

Sunday Oct 7th

Fore part took A light Air from N.W. with [illegible] Weather Course E. by N. by Compass the same Bark in sight 1 Mile Distant steering the same Course with us. Middle part light Breezes from S.E. heading by the Wind to E.N.E. Latter part strong Breezes from the Eastward with Rain took in sail according thus ends this Day

Lat 46.45 N.
Long 177.40 E.

Monday Oct 8th

Fore part Fresh Gales from the Eastward with Rain. Laying on the Starboard tack under close Reefed Main Topsail & Staysails Middle part Wind hauled to N.E. wore to E.S.E. Latter part cleared up with Moderate Breezes from the Northward made all sail thus ends

Lat 45. 40 N.
Long 178. 34 E.

Remarks on Board of the Bark Martha

Tuesday Oct 9th

Fore part light Breezes from N.E. heading by the Wind to the E.S.E. with all sail set Middle part strong Breezes from S.E. with light Rain. Latter part fresh Gales from the South. with heavy Rain hove to on the Starboard Tack under staysails thus ends this Day. Lat 46. 52 N.
crossed the Meridian Long 178. 30 W.

Wednesday Oct 10th

Fore part Wind hauled to S.W. with strong Breezes and hazy. Bore up E. and run with sail according & with a high cross swell Middle and Latter parts strong Breezes and Cloudy running East Lat 46. 40 N.
Long 174. 40 W.

Thursday Oct 11th

Fore part strong Breezes from W.S.W. with A heavy swell Course E. by Compass with all sail set. Middle part wind hauled to N.W. Latter part strong Breezes from N.W. thus ends all sail set. started Water. Lat 45. 16 N.
Long 171. 07 W.

Friday Oct 12th

Fore part strong Breezes from N.N.W. and Cloudy Course E. by Compass with all sail set Middle and Latter parts strong Breezes from the Northward and fine Weather thus ends.
Lat 44. 00 N.
Long 167. 00 W.

Saturday Oct 13th

Fore part fresh Breezes from the Eastward Ship heading by the Wind to S.S.E all sail set Started Mollasses. Middle and Latter parts moderate Breezes from S.S.E. tacked to the Eastward thus Ends Lat 43. 34 N.
Long 165. 01 W.

Sunday Oct 14th

Fore part fresh Breezes from the Southward with Rain squalls Course E. by Compass all sail set Middle part strong Breezes from the W.S.W. with Rain squalls Latter part strong Breezes from N.W. & Rugged. Wind the [illegible] Heads thus ends. Lat 42. 28 N.
Long 161. 16 W.

Bound to the Sandwich Islands October 1860

Monday Oct 15th

Fore part strong Breezes from N.W. and Bragged Course E. by S. by Compass with all sail set. Middle & Latter parts Modderate Breezes & fine Weather employed Washing Bone. saw A Bark to the Westward steering to the S.E. thus ends. Lat 40.25 N.
Long 158.38 W.

Tuesday Oct 16th

Fore part Modderate Breezes from the N.W. and fine Weather Course S.E. by E. by Compass all sail set. the Bark in sight to the Westward. employed cleaning Bone, by Washing in Salt Water. Middle and Latter parts fine Breezes and Pleasant Weather. got up the W. & B. Boat & rigged A [illegible] steering sail, & finished Washing Bone thus ends. Lat 38.28 N.
Long 157.50 W.

Wednesday Oct 17th

Fore part fine Breezes from the Westward and Pleasant Weather Course S.E. by S. by Compass with the same Bark in sight to the Westward steering the same course. [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Middle and Latter parts Light Breezes from W.S.W. and fine Weather thus ends employed Breaking out and coopering Meat
Lat 36.28 N.
Long 156.48 W.

Thursday Oct 18th

Fore part light Breezes from S.S.W. and fine Weather heading by the Wind to S.E. with all sail set employed Coopering Meat. the Bark still in sight to the N.W. Middle and Latter parts light Breezes from S.S.E. working to the Southward thus ends
Lat 35.26 N.
Long 154.40 W.

Friday Oct 19th

Fore part light Breezes from S.S.E. & fine Weather Working by the Wind to the Southward employed variously. Middle and Latter parts strong Breezes from the S.S.E. thus ends working to the Southward
Saw 2 Sails Lat 35. 15 N.
Long 153. 0 W.

Saturday Oct 20th

Fore part Strong Breezes from S.S.E. working to the Southward Light [illegible] employed [illegible] Spun Yarn. Middle and Latter parts light Breezes from S.S.E. and fine Weather [illegible] [illegible] in sight [illegible]
Lat 35.[illegible] [illegible]

Sunday Oct 21st

Fore part light and Baffling Winds working to the Southward. one sail in sight employed variously Middle and latter parts much the same thus ends this Day
Lat 3[illegible].30 N.
Long 154.38 W.

Monday Oct 22nd

Fore part light Breezes from S.E. and fine Weather. working to the Southward Middle and Latter part brisk Breezes and fine Weather thus ends employed variously Lat 3[illegible] N.
Long 15[illegible] W.

Tuesday Oct 23rd

Fore part brisk Breezes and cloudy working to the southward by the Wind employed at various useful jobs. Middle and Latter parts moderate Breezes from E.S.E. and fine Weather thus ends this day.
Lat 32.00 N.
Long 155.42 W.

Wednesday Oct 24

Fore part fine Breezes from the Eastward and pleasant Weather employed variously. Saw a school of Blackfish lowered two Boats in chase without success took them up & steered S.E. by compass Middle and Latter parts much the same thus ends this day
Lat [illegible] N.
Long 15[illegible] W.

Thursday Oct 25th

Fore part brisk Breezes from the Eastward and fine Weather Course S.S.E. by Compass employed variously. Cooper setting up casks. Middle & Latter part strong Trades from E.N.E. and fine Weather thus ends Lat 27.05 N.
Long 154.10 W.

Friday Oct 26th

Fore part Strong Trades from E.N.E. and fine Weather Course S.S.E. employed variously Middle and Latter part much the same thus ends this Day! Lat 24.[illegible] N.
Long 15[illegible] W.

The port off Lahaine S Islands 1860

November 1st 1860

Saturday Oct 27th

Fore part Strong trades winds from N East Rigged course S by compass employed Variously middle & Latter part much the same at 10 A.M saw the Island of Mowee bearing S W distant 10 leagues

Lat 21.10 N
Long 155.25 W

Sunday Oct 28th

First part Strong winds from N East and fine weather running for Moloke passage Mowee dist 1 league bent the chains and got the Anchors clear at 11 P.M. come anchor

Monday the 29

First part of these 24 fine weather laying at anchor in the port of Lahaine employed in bundling bone & working Ship

Tuesday the 30

Fine weather all these 24 hours employed in bundling bones & Shipping it on on board the Helen Mar Of N Bedford discharged the mate J Russell

Wednesday the 31

First part of these 24 hours fine weather with strong Trades employed in getting of recruits and Stowing it away latter part the same

Bark Martha N. Bedford

1860

Thusday Nov the 1

These 24 hours lightt winds and pleasent watter imployed in getting off servents discharge R. Clark

Friday the 2

First part lightt winds and pleasen weather imployed in varies odd jobs latter part strong trade winds

Saturday the 3

This day comenced with strong trade wind at 3 A.M. got under way bound for Honolulu at 7 A.M. made the Island off Oahu at 11 A.M. took a pilot

X

Sunday the 4

This day commenced with strong winds standing in for the land with the pilot on board at 1 P.M took the tug and towed in the port

Monday the 5

At Anchor in the port of Honolu imployed in painting the bands sendt down the fore yard and tow it a shore so ends the day

This day Monday the 5 of November Charles Garlick, Abraham Spencer, Valens Drew James Basket. Henry Ralph, [illegible]* Smith, Gustavus Proffe. George Green Wm Adams refused duty and went before the U.S.A. Consal and was confined in the fort by the Consals order untell the Ship was redey for sea)

* Thomas Smith

In the port of Honolulu S. I.

1860 Nov

Wednesday the 6
All the 24 hours plesent weather imployed in painting ship and dowing other light jobs thus ends this day

Tuesday the 7
this day commences with strong Trades and plasent weather imployed in painting ship

Thusday the 8
All the 24 hours strong trads hauld alongsid the Majestic of London and commented disching oil

Friday the 9
All the 24 hours strong trad winds imployed in dischargen ole on board Majestic &Co

Saturday the 10
Fine wather and strong trads imployed in dischargen oil and slush
finish dishing

Sunday the 11
Fine plesent wather and light trades all hands on shore at

Munday the 12
All the 24 hours strong trades hall from the Majestic two the whuf at 5 P.M. the harbor master came on bord and mord ship imployed in stowing the lower hole &c

Tuesday the 13
Imployed in stowing the lower hold and break out shuck hads and hoops and sending them on shore get the fore yard off and crossit

Wednesday the 14
Imployed in stowing the lower hold and painting the bends receive 130 barrels of water from the water boat and stow it in the ground tier

Thursday the 15
This day commences with strong southerly winds & rain imployed in getting off cask from shore and stowing them receive 70 bbls of water from the water boat

Friday the 16
Imployed this day in painting and getting of recruits and stowing them below bent the foresail receive 70 barrels of water from the water boat thus ends the day

Port of Honnolula S. I.

1860

Saturday the 17

Fine weather all these 24 hours and light winds imployed painting and many odd jobs received 20 bbls of water from the water boat discharged Oliver [illegible] from the Ship this day So ends this day

Sunday 18

Fine weather and Light Breezes from N. E all hands ashore on Liberty Nothing worthey of Note transpired during the day

Monday 19

frapart thick hazy weather and Cloudy imployed in varrous Jobs Getting Ready for Sea Last Night Richard Langley the Cook deserted

Tuesday 20

fine weather and Light Breezes from N. E this morning at 9. A M. Eight men that had refused duty Came on Board in irons and turned to at 12 A M the pilot Came Board took the anchor and he Brought us out Side the reef at 1 p m imployed Stowing the anchors and the pilot Left us So Ends this day

Bark Martha Bound for Coast California

1860

Wensday November 21 1860

Comes in with fine weather and Light Trade winds all fore part Latter part Calm and Flaws Standing off and on waiting for the Captain 5 P M double reefed the fore and main topsails heading along Shore So ends this day

Thursday 22

Strong trade winds from N E at 7 a M the Captain Came on board Set the Main topgalant sail and all drawing Sail heading E. S. E by Compass off Shore

10 A M tacked Ship heading N by W½ W by Compass

Latter part mutch the Same 4 P M kept off west by S

Chose the watches at 9 A M and Sent the Starbord watch below the other watch imployed Setting up fore topmast Backstays also the main So ends this day

Latt by obv 21.10 N
Long by Chrom 157.51 W

Friday 23

these 24 hours Strong trade winds from N. E to E Ship close hauled on Starbord tack watch imployed doing various Jobs repairing waist Boat Setting up rigging &c Latter part mutch the Sam two Sail in Sight

Latt by obsv 22.30 N
Long by Chrom 158.45 W

Satturday November 24th 1860

Strong trade winds from N E to E Ship heading N by E on Starbord tack watch imployed Setting up Lower rigging all fore part Latter part finished the waist Boat and at 4 p M put her out on the Cranes and washed down the decks for the Night two Ships astern

Latt Obv 23.25 N
Long by Chrom 157.31 W

Remarks on Board

1860

Sunday November the 25 1860

Gentle trades from N. E to E heading S by E on Starbord tack with all drawing Sail Set Saw a Fin back this morning Latter part mutch the Same nothing worthey of note having transpired

Latt by obsv 25.38 N
Long by Chrom 157. 02 W

Monday November the 26 1860

these 24 hours Light trade winds from N. E to E 8 A. M took in the Bow boat for repairs the Cooper at work on her the watch imployed Setting up Foretopmast Rigging Latter part allmost Calm Just wind anough to keep the old Ship in motion. two Sails astern So ends this day

Latt by obsr 27 20 N
Long by Chrom 156.37 W

Tuesday November the 27 1860

all fore part Light Baffling winds from the Northard and Eastward watch imployed Setting up Lower rigging foward Latter part Calm and Clear Set the Bow Boat out on the Cranes one Sail in Sight on our lee Beam Saw Nothing worthey of Note

So ends this day

Latt by obsr 28. 08 N

Long by Chrom 156.25 W

Wenesday November 28 1860

Strong westerley winds all fore part Steering E. N E by Compass watch imployed Setting up rigging Painting Bow Boat and vairous other Jobs about the decks Latter part Squaley and Blustering at 4 P. M kept off N. E by E. by Compass one Sail in Sight on our weather Beam Saw Nothing else So ends this day

Latt by obso 28. 32 N
Longt by Chrom 155. 31 W

Bark Martha Bound for the Coast of California

Thursday November the 29th 1860

these 24 hours Strong breezes from the ~~Eastard~~ N. N. E. Steering E by S by Compass on the port tack all the fore part Latter part match the Same watch iployed during the day with various Jobs about the decks Saw a Spout at 3 P. M. Suposed it was a fin Back So ends this day

Latt by obsv 28.48
Longt by Chron 153.04

Friday November the 30th 1860

all fore part Strong Breezes from the S. W. Steering N E by E by Compass Bent the Topmast and Lower Studdingsail and Set them watch imployed repairing the rigging Bent a New Spanker and ripped up the old one Latter part the wind hauled to Southerd a little and trimed the yards accordingly painted the Larbord Boat Saw nothing So ends this day

Latt by obsv 28. 32 S
Longt by Chron 151. 10 W

Satdurday December the 1 St 1860

fore part Strong Breezes from the W. N. W Steering N. E by E by Compass Latter part Squaley with a Little rain 4 P. M took in the main Topgalant Sail at 5 P. M double reefed the main topsail So ends this day

Latt by obsv 30, 10 S
Longt by Chron 147, 50 W

Remarks on Board

Sunday December the 2nd 1860

all fore part Strong Breezes from the W N W the Ship under two double Reefed topsails Steering E N E by Compass Later part mutch the Same Saw nothing So ends this day

Latt by obsv 31.20 N
Longt by Chrom 144. 34 W

Monday December 3rd 1860

all fore part Blowing a Gale from the S.S.W the Ship under double reefed topsails and Jib Latter part it Moderated at 4 oclock P. M Shook out the reefs in the topsails and Squared in the yards the wind having hauled alittle Steering East by Compass Saw Nothing

No obsv

Tuesday December the 4th 1860

all these 24 hours Light Breezes From the Easterd with all Drawing Sail Set watch imployed knotting Rope Yarns the officers Getting their Guns in order for Whaling Latter part Pretty mutch the Same as regards the wind and weather Saw a plenty of Finbacks Ship on the Starbord tack Steering Full and by the wind So ends this day

No obsv

Wenesday December the 5the 1860

all Fore part Light Easterly winds Ship on the starbord tack with all drawing sail set the watch imployed making Spunyarn and painting the Starbord Boat Saw Nothing So ends this day

Latt by obsv 31.28 N
Longt by Chrom 139. 02 W

Bark Martha Bound for the Coast of California

Thursday December the 6the 1860

all these 24 hours Light Breezes From the Northerd and Westerd all drawing sail Set the watch imployed Breaking out the Fore hold after Shooks Steering East Latter part mutch the Same Saw Nothing So ends this day

Latt by obsv 31.20 N
Longt by Chrom [illegible]

Friday December the 7th 1860

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the Northerd and Easterd the ship with all drawing sail set steering E. by N. on the Starbord tack the watch imployed some of them making Spunyarn and some breaking out the Fore hold latter part mutch the same Nothing in Sight

latt by obsv 30.33 N
longt by Chrom 134.56 W

Satturday December the 8th

Fore part light winds frome the Northerd and Easterd Steering on the wind on the Starbord tack with all drawing sail set the watch imployed breaking out and Setting up Shooks at 10 oclock A. M Raised a Sail on the Starbord Quarter Steering to the Northerd

Latter part the wind hauled to the Northerd and westerd So as that we could head East that being the Course we wish to Steer Saw nothing worthey of note So ends this day

latt by obsv 29.55 N
longt by Chrom 132.36 W

Remarks on Board

Sunday December the 9th

all Forepart Light winds from the Southerd and westerd Steering E.N.E with all drawing Sail Set Latter part it Breezed up from the westerd with Squals and Rain Set the top mast and lower Studding sails at 5 oclock the wind Shifted to the N.N.E Blowing Strong double reefed the fore topsail and took in the main togalantsail heading E by N 1/2 N on the larbord tack Saw Nothing

Monday December the 10th

Latt by obs 29.59 N
No longitude

all Forepart Gentle breezes from the Westerd Steering E N.E with all drawing sail set the watch imployed breaking out Between decks for ours latter part Pretty mutch the same with a Steady Breeze Saw Nothing From aloft So ends this day

latt by obs 30.48 N.
longt by Chron 129.15 W

Tuesday December the 11th

all fore part Strong Breezes from W.S.W. Steering E.N.E With all drawing Sail set the watch imployed mending the Main Royal latter part Sent up the main Royal and Set it 2 oclock P. M. Set in Squally took in the Main Royal and lower Studdingsail Saw Nothing So ends this day

latt by obs 30 33 N
Longt by Chron 134 56 W

Wensday December the 12th

these 24 hours moderate Breezes from the Northerd With all Sail Set watch imployed in various jobs about the decks Middle and latter part mending Sail Steering E.N.E by Compass Saw Nothing

latt by obs 31 34 N
longt by Chron 123 26 W

Bark Martha Bound For the Coast of

Thursday December the 13th

all Fore part light winds from the N.E With all sail Set on the larbord tack Steering E by N by Compass Watch imployed Repairing the mainsail Middle and latter part Pretty mutch the same Saw Nothing So ends this day

latt by obsr 31.15. N
longt by Chrom 120.55. W

Friday December the 14th

all Fore part light Winds from the N.E Steering E N.E by Compass on the larbord tack with all Sail Set the watch imployed Repairing the mainsail Middle and latter part light winds and variable Saw Nothing So ends this day

latt by obsr 31 59 N
longt by Chrom 119.55. W

Satdurday December the 15th

all fore part light Baffling winds from all points of the Compass on first one tack and then the other with all Sail Set watch imployed in various Jobs about the decks repaired the maintogalant Stay Sail and Bent it middle and latter part Calm with Catspaws from all Quarters Saw Nothing

latt by obsr 31 04 N
longt by Chrom 119 23 W

Sunday the 16th

Begins with light winds from the Southerd and Eastard with all Sail Set on the Starbord tack at 10 oclock A M Raised the land on the Starbord Bow Distant 30 miles Middle part the same 3 oclock P M Saw two Sails in Shore in all Probibility we shall Speak one of them Saw Nothing else worthey of Note

No obs

California Remarks on Board

Monday the 17th

Begins with Gentle Breezes from the westerd Steering
East with all Sail Set the watch imployed in varous
Jobs about the decks middle and latter part much the
Same two Ships in Sight at 2 oclock Saw the land
Bearing North from us Spoke the Bark Pacific
Saw no whales So ends this day

latt by obs 30.55 N
longt by Chrom 117.20 W

Tuesday the 18th

Begins with Gentle Breezes from S.W Cloudy and hazy
overhead Saw two Ships in Shore at anchor Steering along
down the land heading about S by E with all Sail Set
latter part Saw a dead whale anchored with a waif
in him Saw another Ship the watch doing Ships duty
3 oclock P.M Saw two whales in Shore did not
lower for them it being too rugged So ends this day

No obsv

Wenesday the 19th

Begins with Strong Breezes from N.W Running the land
down trying to find Scamons lagoon but the weather being
thick Canot Make out the Passage the watch imployed
Getting up the Cables latter part Got the anchors off the Bows
all Ready to let Go 4 oclock P.M luffed to the wind with the
main yard aback on the Starbord tack under Easey Sail
Saw Nothing So ends this day

No obsv

Thursday the 20th

Begins with Strong Breezes from N.W to W Steering
in for the land trying to find the passage in to Scamons
lagoon Stood in Close to the Shore Could See nothing of
the passag So we tacked Ship and Stood off and on
there being a fog over the land which prevented us finding
it Middle and latter part about the Same Saw a Sail
to the windward probiley in the Same fix as ourselves
Cant find the passage watch imployed in Ships duty Saw
Plenty Devel fish So ends this day

No obsv

Bark Martha on the Coast of California

Friday the 21st 1860

Begins with light breezes from the southerd and westerd Steering in for the land on the Starbord tack with all drawing Sail Set at 10^{am} oclock Came to an ancher off Safty head in 20 fathoms water with 30 fathoms Chain out at 8^{am} oclock the Chief officer and Boats Crew went in to take Soundings in the Passage leading into Scamons lagoon Middle and latter part Breezing on from the S.W. furled the courses and light Sails the Chief officer not yet returned the Captian and third officer in Shore fishing the Bark while at ancher under Safty head So ends

latt by obs
28 08 S

Satdurday the 22nd

Begins with light airs and Clear over head the Ship at ancher at 6 oclock A M Sent the Second and third officers in Search of the Chief mate and Boats Crew the Captian being fearful thay met with Some accident as the Surf Breaks voilently acrost the passage whar he went to take Soundings 10½ oclock the Boats returned no tidings of the missing Boat Middle part Sent the two Boats off again to look for them latter part Saw a waif Set on Shore Suposed it was Some of the missing Boats Crew the Mate of the Bark while ameaditley went to thir releif and ariving outsid the Breakers oppisit whar thay ware he Could See ondly three of the men it was impossible to Get eney thing to them or asatain who thay are or who is missing thare Being a heavy Surf which prevented landing to releive them we are in hopes to be able to assist them in the morning it is thirty Six hours Since thay had eney food or water So ends this unfortunite day

Remarks on Board

Sunday the 23rd/60

Begins with light airs and Calms with fine weather overhead but alas it has proved an unfortunate day for four of our fellow Shipmates we have found the Missing Boat and the Chief officer and one man the other four ~~[illegible]~~ fellows having lost thier lives in attenting to reach the Shore

Monday the 24the/60

Begins with light winds from N.W at 6 oclock A.M got under Way and Stood in for the passage leading in to Scamoons lagoon at 10 oclock A.M got over the Bar and let go the anchor 7 fathoms water 2 oclock P.M took the anchor and Stood up the lago on the Bark Nile ahead Saw a Number of Devel fish So ends this day

Tuesday 25th/60

Begins with light Breezes and Cloudy over head at 6 oclock got under way and Stood up the lagoon with a fair wind and tide did not procede far before we got aground on a Sand Bank but got off without eney damage and anchored in 7 fathoms water Saw nothing too Ships up the lagoon at anchor So ends this day

Wensday 26th/60

Begins with light Breezes from the Southerd and Easterd at anchor in the lagoon a few whales in Sight Say three or four the Boats in Shore Some Guning and Some after turtle two Ships Came through the passage last Night did not ascertain who they are So ends this day

Thursday 27th/60

Begins with light airs from all points of the Compass laying at anchor in the lagoon watch imployed Getting up an anchor out of the fore hold for the Bark Nile middle and latter part Calm with flaws once in a while Saw no whales So ends this day

Bark Martha in Scamons Lagoon

Friday the 28th/60

Begins with Light Breezes from S.W Laying at anchor in the Lagoon at 5 A.M Saw five whales going up the Lagoon Middle and latter part Saw whales going out with the tide. 4 oclock got under way and Stood up the Lagoon under topsails maintogalantsail and jib 5 oclock Let go the anchor for the Night So ends this day

Satdurday the 29th

Begins with light Breezes from N.E at 7 A M. got under way and Stood up the lagoon under light Sail at 12 M. Came to and anchored in 8 fathoms water Saw one whale going up the Lagoon So ends this day

Sunday the 30th/60

light airs and Clear overhead Saw 3 whales going up the Lagoon Middle part Calm and Clear very warm latter part light Breezes from N.E at anchor in Company with the Barks Cyntha and Ocen Bird

Monday the 31st

Calm and Clear all the fore part middle part light winds from the South and west three Ships Coming up the Lagoon making Six in all latter part the Same the Ships Came to anchor Distant 1 mile Saw no whales

Tuesday January the 1st 1861

Begins with light Breezes from S.W Saw two whales going up the Lagoon imployed Getting a Larbord Boat from off the house the Cooper Repairing the old one Middle part about the Same Latter part Calm and Clear So ends this day

Remarks on Board

1861

Wensday the 2nd /61

Light Winds and Clear Saw 3 whales going up the Lagoon at 5 A M imployed Cleaning the Pots Middle and Latter part mutch the same

Thursday the 3rd

Strong Breezes and foggy all fore part heard whales Blowing couldnt See how thay ware heading middle part Clear Moderate Breezes latter part the Same so ends this day Smoked out the Rats

Friday the 4th

Begins with Gentle Breezes From N W and Good weather Saw no whales Middle and latter pard the Same

Satturday the 5th

Light winds and hazy 5 oclock A M Cleared away all four Boats to go up the Bay whaleing at 8 oclock the Starbord Boat Struck and Killed a whale 11 A M got him alongside and Comenced Cutting 12 M the waist Boat Struck and Killed another 4 oclock P. M got him alongside allso hooked on for Cutting Saw plenty whales all day

Sunday the 6th

Begins with Light Breezes from S. E to S west and Clear imployed Cutting in all Fore part middle part light winds and Clear at 12. M Finished Cutting and Cleared up the decks Ready for Boiling latter part Brisk winds and Clear at 4 oclock P. M Started the works

Bark Martha in Scamons Lagoon

1861

Monday the 7th

Begins with light airs and Clear imployed Boiling 5 oclock A.M lowerd 3 Boats and went up the Bay whaling the 3rd officer Struck But the iron Broke and lost the whale middle part Calm and Clear latter part light winds from N.E Saw numoruers whales

Tuesday the 8th

Begins with light winds from N. W and Clear weather 5 oclock lowerd 3 Boats to go down the Bay whaleing Saw very few whales from the Ship thare was but one taken that one the Bark Cyntha got Middle part Brisk winds and Clear Saw the Niles Boats Chasing a whale thay did not Catch him latter part Brisk winds and Clear the Bark ocen Bird got under way and Stood down the Lagoon imployed Boiling So ends 2. P.M the Boats returned

Wensday the 9th

Begins with Strong Breezes from S.W at 5 A.M lowerd 3 Boats to go up the Bay whaling imployed Boiling and Stowing down 10 A.M Cooled down middle part Gentle Breezes and Clear Latter part Brisk winds 3 P.M the Boats returned Saw 1 whale down the Bay

Thursday the 10th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N.E and cloudy 5 A.M lowered 3 boats to go down the Bay whaling middle part Squaly and Rain latter part Raining and Strong Breezes from N.E Saw 3 whales and Chased them without Success the Boats not returned

Remarks on Board

1861

Friday the 11th

Begins with Strong N.E winds and Clear 6 oclock A.M the Captian lowered the Starbord Boat to go down the Bay at 11 oclock he returned the other 3 Boats went up the Bay looking for whales Middle part Clear Brisk winds from N.E latter part the wind canted to N.N.W 5 P.M the Boats returned haveing turned up a whale and anchored him untill morning Saw 2 whales from the Ship So ends this day

Satdurday the 12th

Calm and Clear at day light lowered 4 Boats 2 going down the Bay and 2 going after the whale they killed yesterday Middle part Clear and Calm with now and then puffs of wind from all points latter part the Same 2 oclock got the whale alongside and Comenced Cutting 5 oclock P.M the Boats returned that went down the Bay So ends this day

Sunday the 13th

Begins with Strong Breezes from the N.W and Clear overhead Comenced Cutting at daylight Finished Cutting at 9 A.M and Started the works Middle part Strong winds from N.W and Clear at 12 M. Sent one watch Below the other inployed Boiling latter part Strong wind from N.W Saw no whales

Monday the 14th

Begins with Strong N.N.W winds inployed Boiling 9 oclock A.M. Raized a whale from the Ship the Captain lowered and Chased him the Captain of the Cynthia lowered and agreed to take him on halves the Cynthias Boat Struck the whale and Both Ships Boats killed him and towed him alongside at 11 A.M. Comenced Cutting Middle part wind N by W Clear overhead latter part the Same at 4 P.M finished Cutting

Bark Martha in Scamons Lagoon

1861

Tuesday the 15th

Fore part light winds from N. W imployed Boiling 5 oclock lowerd 3 Boats to go whaling up the Bay Middle part light winds and Clear the Cynthia got a whale at 11 A M the Boats returned got dinner and Comenced Stowing down Starting water and various other Jobs latter part light winds and Clear So ends this day

Wensday the 16th

Comences with a Gale from the N. W and heavy Squals and rain at 4 oclock A. M the Cynthia dragged her anchors and Came afoul of us doing no damage imployed Stowing down at 6 A M Saw a whale from the Ship and lowerd for him it Blowing hard at the time Could not Catch him Middle part Squaly and rain the Cynthia Came afoul of us again we paid more Chain out and Set the Spanker and Cleard her no damage done latter part Moderated a little

Thursday the 17th

Begins with Fine weather and Calm at 6 oclock A. M lowerd 2 Boats to go up the Bay Saw 2 whales from the Ship the Captain and 3rd officer lowerd and Chased them at 12 M. the Boats returned got diner imployed in various Jobs about the decks Middle part Calm and Clear latter part the Same imployed Rafting the Cynthias Oil

Friday the 18th

Begins with fine weather and Gentle Breezes at 6 oclock lowerd 3 Boats to go whaling the Cynthia lowerd 4 Boats allso we having mated with her 3 Boats went up the Bay and 3 Down Saw one whale from the Ship imployed Starting water recived Some oil Casks from the Cynthia Middle part the Same as regards the wind and weather latter part Brisk winds from N. W 5. P. M the Boats returned

Remarks on Board

Satdurday the 19th

Begins with light Bright weather wind from N W at 5 A M lowerd 3 Boats to whaling down the Bay at 12 M the larbord Boat Struck a whale and turned him up at 3 P M got him alongside made fast for the Night Middle and latter part the Same Saw 1 whale from the Ship So ends this day

Sunday the 20th

Begins With fine weather and gentle Breezes from the N W implayed Cutting in at 12 M got done Cutting and Started the works Middle part fine weather and Brisk Winds from N W Saw two whales from the Ship latter part the same implayed Boiling

Monday the 21st

light westerly winds and clear at 5 oclock lowerd 3 Boats 3 went up the Bay and one down with the Cynthias Boats at 7 A M the Captian of the Cynthia struck a whale and turned him up on the Flatts and had to leave him until the Next day Middle part Strong Breezes from the N W and clear at 12 M Cooled down the works got done Boiling latter part strong winds and Clear

Tuesday the 22nd

Begins with a Gale from N E and fine weather over head at 5 A M lowerd 4 Boats two going up the Bay and two down Saw 1 whale from the Ship at 12 M 3 Boats returned and Comenced Stowing down Middle part Blowing hard and Clear latter par the same

Bark Martha in Scamon's Lagoon

Wensday the 23rd

Begins with light winds and fine weather at 5 A.M lowerd 4 Boats two going up and two down the Bay saw 4 whales from the ship the 3rd officer had his Boat stoven by a whale Middle part Brisk wind and Clear 7 Boat Came on board at 10 A.M and Comenced stowing down the remainder of the Oil latter part moderate Gale from N.W and Cloudy 5 oclock the Boats returned so ends

Thursday the 24th

Begins with Strong N.W winds and Clear at 5 oclock lowerd 3 Boats to go whaling Saw Nothing from the Ship at 11 A.M the Boats returned and Comenced Stowing down Middle part Strong winds and Clear latter part the Same so ends

Friday the 25th

Strong Northerly winds and clear at 5 oclock A.M lowerd 3 Boats going whaling up the Bay the 2nd officer Struck a whale and drawed from him. Middle and latter part Calm and Clear Saw 1 whale from the Ship at 6 oclock the Boats returned So ends

Satdurday the 26th

Begins with light Airs and clear at 5 A.M lowerd 3 Boats to go down the Bay Middle and latter part Brisk winds from N.W Saw no whales from the Ship 5 P.M the Boats returned thay Saw no whales So ends this day

Remarks on Board

Sunday the 27th

Begins with light winds from west to N.W and Clear at 7 oclock lowerd 2 Boats to go after Turtle up the Bay middle part Brisk wind from westerd got under way and Stood down the Bay under topsails and maintogalant Sails and jib at 7 oclock P.M Struck on the Flatts and Clewed down until next tide

Monday the 28th

Begins with fine weather and Calm at 1 AM lowerd 3 Boats to go up the Bay whaling middle part Calm and Clear the Boats Struck and killed a whale latter part light Breeze from westerd at 4 P.M got the whale alongside and hooked on I Saw no whales from the Ship So ends this day

Tuesday the 29th

Begins with fine weather and Gentle Breezes imployed Cutting 3 Boats gone whaling at 2 P M the Boats returned and Started the works middle and latter part the Same Saw no whales So ends

Wensday the 30th

Begins with Strong winds from N.W and Cloudy imployed Boiling Saw no whales at 7 A M got under way and Stood down the lagoon at 8 oclock A.M let go the anchor and furled the Sails Middle and Latter part Brisk winds and Clear Saw nothing So ends this day

Bark Martha in Scamons Lagoon

Thursday the 31st January 1861

Begins with thick Cloudy weather and Rain at 5 oclock lowered 3 Boats to go whaling down the Lagoon imployed Stowing down oil middle part Gentle Breezes from Westerd and Clear saw one whale from the ship going out the Lagoon latter part Clear and light winds at 5 P M the Boats returned got done Stowing down at 5 oclock

Friday Febuary the 1st 1861

Begins with Light Winds from N W and Clear at 6 oclock got under way and Stood down the Lagoon under all drawing sail [illegible]w 5 whales from the Ship at 11 oclock A M Came to anchor in 12 fathoms water and furled the sails imployed Stowing off the fore and After holds and various other jobs Middle part Clear and Brisk winds latter part the Same So ends this day

Satdurday the 2nd

Begins with Strong westerly winds and Clear at 9 oclock P M the Ship Speedwell Struck a Rock and ameadeatly Comenced Sinking Cleared away all four of our Boats and went to her relief Saw 3 whales from the Ship So ends this day

Sunday the 3rd

light winds and Clear Saw 2 whales from the Ship Middle and latter part Calm and Clear Nothing of Note transpired during the day

Remarks on Board

Monday the 4th

Begins with Stong winds from N.W and Clear Saw 1 whale and got him at 5 oclock A M lowerd 3 Boats to go whaling Middle and latter part the the Same So ends this day Starbord Boat got a whale

Tuesday the 5th

all fore part Calm and Clear at 7 A M took the whale alongside and Comenced Cutting middle part light Breezs from the westerd and Clear Started the works Saw nothing latter part the same So ends

Wensday the 6th

Begins with fine weather and Gentle Breezs from west and Clear imployed Boiling I Comenced work on the wreck of the Speedwell as the Captian Bought one half of it middlepart light Breezs and Clear got done Boiling and rafted the Cynthias oil latter par Calm and Clear

Thursday the 7th

one officer and Seven men of the wrecked Ships Company aboard of us

light westerly winds and Clear at 6 oclock A M Comenced work on the wreck of the Speedwell middlepart Clear and lightairs the Ship Sharon and the Bark Cynthia got under way and Stood out of the Lagoon latter part Clear and Calm took our Anchor and dropped down with the tide Closer to the wreck and let Go the Starbord Anchor unbent the other Anchor and took it onboard the wreck Saw no whales So ends this day

Bark Martha in Scamons Lagoon

Friday the 8th

Begins with Strong winds from the westerd and clear imployed trying to get the Speedwell off the Rock and various other Jobs about the wreck middle part Moderate Gale from west and clear took out the Larbord pump and Sent it abord the wreck having got her afloat and all hands at work getting the water out of her latter part Strong Gale from the westerd and Cloudy Saw no whales to day so ends these 24 hours

Saturday the 9th

Begins with Strong winds from the westerd and clear imployed to work on the wreck of the Speedwell pumping and Bailing trying to Free her of the water Middle part Strong wind from westerd and Clear latter part the Same hauled the Speedwell in Shore to get her on the flats for Repairing Saw no whales So ends this day at 6 oclock P.M got supper and all hands went on board the wreck to pump Both Ships Companeys us and the Bark Nile imployed Night and day trying to Save her

Sunday the 10th

Begins with Brisk winds from westerd and Clear imployed on the wreck pumping and Bailing hauled on the flats and hove her over to look for the Leak Middle part Clear and Brisk winds latter part the Same Saw no whales

Remarks on Board

Monday the 11th

Begins with fine weather and Clear
imployed Breaking out oil on board the
Speedwell and Stowing it on board of us
Middle part Cloudy and thick over head
later part the Same Saw no whales the Ship
Charles W Morgan went out of the Lagoon

Tuesday the 12th

Cloudy and Strong Breezs from westerd
imployed pumping and Breaking out the Speedwell
middle part Strong Gale from N W and Clear
latter part the Same Saw no whales So ends this day

Wensday the 13th

Begins with Strong Breezs from N W and
Clear imployed on the Speedwell Breaking
out the oil and Caskes middl and latter part
Moderate Breezs and Clear Saw 1 whale

Thursday the 14the

Begins with Light Breezs and Clear
imployed to work on the Speedwell
middle and latter part the Same Saw 1 whale

Bark Martha in Scamons Lagoon

Friday the 15th

Begins with fine weather and Gentle Breezs from the westerd imployed to work on the Speedwell pumping and Bailing and Breaking out the oil middle and Latter part the Same So ends this day

Satdurday the 16th

Begins with fine weather and light winds from westerd and Clear inployed to work on the Speedwell middle and latter part the Same Saw 2 whales So ends this day

Sunday the 17th

Begins with Cloudy light Breezs from the westerd imployed Breaking out the oil aboard of the Speedwell middle part light Breezs and Clear latter part the Same

Monday the 18th

Begins with fine weather and Calm all hands imployed Breaking out the Speedwell Middle part Cloudy Brisk winds from the westerd Saw 2 whales latter part Cloudy and windy from various points of the compass towed a raft of oil alongside and took it abord So ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday the 19th

Begins with fine weather and Clear all hands imployed Breaking out the Speedwell Middle and latter part the Same Saw no whales Stowed down a Raft of oil in the fore hold

Wensday the 20th

Begins withe fine weather and Gentle Breezs from the westerd all hands imployed to work on board the Speedwell Pumping and Getting ready to heave her down Middle part Clear and Briske Winds from the westerd Latter part the Same Saw no whales So ends this day

Thursday the 21st

Begins with fine weather and clear light Breezs from N.W all hands imployed to work on board the Speedwell heaving her down Middle part Clear Brisk winds got the Speedwell hove down and the Carpenters at work Repairing the Leak Latter part Brisk winds and Clear Saw one whale thus ends this day

Bark Martha in Scamons Lagoon

Friday the 22nd

Begins with fine weadther and Gentle Breezs from the N. W imployed Rigging the Speedwell and Getting her Realy for Sea Middle and latter part the Same Saw no whales So ends this day

Satdurday the 23rd

Begins with fine weather and light Breezs from the westered and Clear all hands imployed aboard of the Speedwell Sending up the Spars and taking the oil aboard Middle and latter part the Same & Saw no whales

Sunday the 24th

Begins with Strong winds from N. W and cloudy all hands imployed aboard of the Speedwell Sending the Spars aloft and various other Jobs middle part Strong Breezs and cloudy latter part Blowing a Strong Gale from N. W and cloudy Saw no whales So ends this day

Monday the 25th

Begins with fine weather and clear with Gentle Breezs all hands imployed on board of the Speedwell Stowing oil and various Jobs aloft Middle and latter part the Same Saw one whale So ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday the 26th

Begins with Strong winds from the westerd and clear all hands imployed on board of the Speedwell Middle and latter part the Same Saw no whales

Wensday the 27th

Strong Breezs from N. W and cloudy all hands imployed on board of the Speedwell getting her ready for Sea Middle part Brisk winds and Clear imployed rafting oil and water to the Speedwell. latter par Brisk winds and Clear Saw no whales Ends

Thursday the 28th

Begins with fine weather and light Breezs from N. W all hands imployed on board of the Speedwell taking on board provision and water from the Shore. Middle part fine weather and Brisk winds from the westerd at 12 oclock. M took the Last Cask on board the Speedwell latter part fine weather and Gentle Breezs all hands Bending Sail aboard of the Speedwell vis. Spanker Mainsail Jib Mizzntop Sail fly Jib Maintopsail fore topsail fore sail fore topmast Staysail and. Rove the Running Riggin Set the Ensign at the Mizzn peak private Signal at the main truck Saw no whales Stowed off the hold and washed the decks aboard of us

Friday March the 1st 1861

Begins with cloudy weather rain and light winds from the East imployed on board of the Speedwell washing the paint work and the decks and Bent the maintogalant sail Middle part fine weather and light Breezs from N. W Latter part the same Saw no whales So ends Sent Some Small Stores aboard of the Speedwell

Bark Martha in Scamons Lagoon

Satdurday the 2nd

Begins with fine weather and gentle breezs from the westerd at 7 oclock A.M took the Anchor and made sail down the Lagoon at 7½ oclock Struck on a Sand flat Clewed up the Sails until hight water the Ship Speedwell and Bark Nile under way Allso Standing down the Lagoon

Sunday the 3rd

Begins with fine weather and gentle breezs from west at 7 oclock A.M got under way and Stood out towards the Bar with all drawing sail set at 9 oclock A.M Came to an Anchor in 9 fathoms water with 30 fathoms Chain out the Ship Speedwell and the Bark Nile got under way and anchored when we did 6 men went on board the Speedwell to make up the Crew to work the Ship into port Middle part Clear and moderate breezs from west latter part the same Saw 1 whale So ends

Monday the 4th

Begins with fine weather and light breezs from west at 6 oclock A M took the Anchor and Stood out towards the Bar having a head wind and tide could not Cross the Bar at 9 oclock A M came to Anchor in ten fathoms water with 30 fathoms Chain out the Captain went and Sounded the Chanell and Anchored 2 Buoys middle part Brisk wind from N.W and Clear latter part the Same So ends

Remarks on Board

Tuesday the 5th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from N.W at 5 oclock A.M took the Anchor and set all drawing sail to beat over the bar at 8½ oclock A.M Came to an Anchor in 9 fathoms water the winds being ahead we could not fetch over the bar at 11 oclock got under way again but it was low tide and came to Anchor again and furled the Sails Middle part light breezes from N.W and clear latter part the Same Saw a great number of whals So ends this day

Wensday the 6th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from N.W at 6 oclock A.M took the Anchr and Stood out over the bar on the larbord tack with all Sail Set the Ship Speedwell and Bark Nile came over the bar at the Same time Middle part fine wedher and light breezes from N.W latter part Strong winds from N.W Steering on the wind with the larbord tacks abord 3 oclock P.M took in the mainroyal and mizentstaysail Ceros Island bearing west distant 15 miles Saw a few whalss So ends

Thursday the 7th

Begins with Strong breezes from N.W and clear Steering by the wind on the Starbord tack with all drawing sail Set at 10 A.M kept off west by South by compass Ceros Island bearing N.W distant 20 miles Middle part Calm and Clear latter part Light winds from East Rove the Studdingsail Rigging Saw no whales the Ship Speedwell and Bark Nile in Sight So ends this day

Bark Martha Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Friday the 8th

First part light baffling winds from all points of the compass Steering various corses with all sail set Middle part calm with now and then a puff of wind Set the fore topmast studdingsail latter part Moderate breeze from W.N.W at 6 oclock P.M luffed to the wind on the starbord tack and furled the light Sails heading W.S.W by compass Ceros Island bearing East distant 18 or 20 miles Saw no whales the Ship Speedwell and the Bark Nile in sight

Satdurday the 9th

First part begins with light winds from W.N.W Steering E.S.E with all Sail Set Middle part Moderate breezes from N.W last part light winds from N.W at 2 oclock P.M Came to Anchor in Turtle Bay in 7 fathoms water furled the Sails the Ship Speedwell and the Bark Nile Came to Anchor allso Saw a few whales So ends this day

Sunday the 10th

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes from west this morning the Captian and Mr Knapp the second officer had somewords the Captian giving him the privilege of leaving the Ship or Stoping by her if he wished so he took his things and went on board of the Ship Charles W Morgan Capt Smith Middle part fine weather and Gentle breezes laying at Anchor in Turtle Bay latter part the Same Saw no whales So ends

Remarks on Board

Monday the 11th

First part light winds and cloudy overhead at 6 oclock A.M the Captian and a boats crew went on board of the Speedwell to break out oil Middle part fine weather and gentle breezes from west last part the same Saw a few whales so ends this day

Tuesday the 12th

First part fine weather and gentle breezes from west imployed washing the Ship outside and breaking out oil aboard of the Speedwell and putting it on board the Nile laying at Anchor in Turtle Bay Saw a few whales Middle and latter part the same thus ends this day

Wensday the 13th

First part Strong breeze from N. W and cloudy imployed starting water out of the fore hold and filling the Tank middle part fine weather and moderate breezes at 2 oclock P. M hauled alongside of the Speedwell and comenced taking oil aboard latter part the weather mutch the same saw a few whales so ends

Bark Martha in Turtle Bay

Thursday the 14th

Begins with thick foggy weather and moderate gale from N. W imployed taking oil from the Speedwell and Stowing it down in the fore hold middle part plesant weather and moderate winds from N W latter part the same saw 1 whale so ends stowing oil in the main hold

Friday March the 15th

First part strong breezes from N W and cloudy imployed stowing oil ine the after hold middle part it moderated considerably and Cleard off with plesant weather last part the same taking oil from the Speedwell Saw no whales one ship Boiling some stowing down and some taking fraight some painting

Satdurday the 16th

Begins with fine weather and light airs imployed taking oil from the Speedwell and stowing it in the fore hold middle part plesant weather and calm latter part light wind from N. W and clear at 4 oclock P. M hauled away from the Speedwell and anchored having the oil all aboard saw no whales So ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board

Sunday the 17th

Begins with thick hazy weather and light breezes from west at anchor in Turtle Bay middle part fine weather and gentle breezes latter part the same saw no whales so ends this day

Monday the 18th

First part fine weather and gentle breezes inployed Stowing oil and Shooks in the fore hold middle part Calm and Clear latter part Strong breezes from N.W and clear saw no whales so ends

Tuesday the 19th

Begins with fine weather and light winds from west imployed washing the Ship inside Middle part gentle breezes and plesant latter part the same saw no whales so ends these 24 hours

Bark Martha in Turtle Bay

Wensday the 20th

First part fine weather and light winds from S.E the Boats going fishing and turtling! towed the Bark Nile and the Ship Speedwell out in the Bay and Anchored them again Middle part foggy & light breeze from S.E latter part the Same saw a few whales so ends

Thursday the 21st

First part fine weather and light winds from west Middle part Calm and plesant latter part gentle breezes from N.W and plesant Saw a few whales so ends these 24 hours

Friday the 22nd

Begins with fine weather and Calm at 10 oclock A.M it breezed up took our Anchor and Beat out of Turtle Bay the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwell in companey going out allso at 12.M got out of the Bay lashed the Anchors and Stowed the Cables latter part Strong breezes and clear Steering S.W by compass with all drawing sail set

latt by obs 27.55 N
long by Chr 115.07 W

Remarks on Board

saturday the 23rd

Begins with light westerly winds and plesant the watch imployed stowing off the fore hold steering by the wind with all drawing sail set at 10 oclock A M tacked Ship heading S.W by S by compass middle part light winds and plesant latter part the Same the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwell in sight saw no whales so ends

latt by obs 26.03 N
long by Chron 118.29 W

Sunday the 24th

Begins with fine weather and calm steering various courses with all sail set middle part calm and plesant latter part the same the Bark Nile and the Ship Speedwell in sight saw no whals so ends these 24 hours

latt by obs 25.02 N

Monday the 25th

First part fine weather and light westerly winds imployed in Ships duty Steering various courses with all drawing sail set at 10 oclock A M saw a Shoal of Sperm whales lowerd and chased them without Success the whales went about N by E the Bark Nile and the Ship Speedwell lowerd their Boats allso without Success middle part light winds and fine weather latter part the Same So ends

latt by obs 24.17. N

Bark Martha Bound to Sandwich

Tuesday the 26th

3d First part light winds from North and plesant steering S.W. with all drawing sail set imployed fitting and repairing the Boats and various other jobs about the decks middle part light breezes and plesant latter part the same the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwell in sight saw no whales so ends

latt by obs 23·32 N
long by Chro 119·30 W

Wensday the 27th

Begins with Cloudy weather and light Trades steering S.W by W by compass with all sail set watch imployed painting the starbord and larbord Boats and various other jobs middle and latter parts the same the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwell in sight saw no whales so ends

latt by obs 22·25 N
long by Chro 121·02 W

Thursday the 28th

Begins with fine weather and Strong Trades steering W by S by compass with all sail set the watch imployed painting the Boats and various other jobs middle and latter part the same saw no whales the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwell in sight

latt by obs 21·25 N
long by Chro 124·18 W

Friday the 29th

Begins with Strong Trades and fine weather Steering West by compass with all sail set the watch imployed repairing and Taring the Rigging painting Boats and various Jobs about the decks middle and latter part the Same saw no whales the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwell in sight so ends this day

latt by obs 20·40. N
long by Chro 126·28. W

Saturday the 30th

Begins with cloudy weather and light Trades Steering west by compass with ~~Strong~~ all sail set the watch imployed Taring the Rigging and various little Jobs about the decks Middle and latter part the Same saw no whales the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwe in sight

latt by obs 20·20 N
long by Chrom 129·13. W

Sunday the 31st

Begins with fine weather and light Trades steering west by compass with all drawing Sail set middle part fine weather and light Tradewinds latter part the Same Spoke the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwell saw no whales So ends

No obs

Bark Martha Bound to the Sandwich

Monday April the 1st

Begins with fine weather and light Trade winds Steering west by compass with all sail set all hands imployed stowing Oil down the after hold middle part Strong Trade winds and plesant latter part the same the Bark Nile and the Ship Speedwell in sight saw no whales so ends this day

latt by Obs 21·07 N
long by Chron 133·20 W

Tuesday the 2nd

First part Strong Trade winds and fine weather steering W by S by compass with all sail set the watch imployed Taring the Rigging middle part the fine weather and Strong Trades latter part the Same the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwell in sight saw no whales so ends this day

latt by Obs 20·00 N
long by Chron 137·03 W

Wensday the 3rd

First part fine weather and Strong Trade winds steering west by compass with all sail set the watch imployed Breaking out for Shooks in the fore hold Middle and latter part the same Started 2 casks and a pipe of water Spoke the Bark Nile the Ship Speedwell in sight saw no whales so ends

latt by Obs 20·52 N
long by Chro 140·07 W

Islands Remarks on Board

April 1861

Thursday the 4th

Comes in with fine weather and light Trade winds steering west by compass with all sail set the watch imployed Breaking out the fore and main hatches the Cooper setting up water Casks middle and latter part the same saw no whales the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwell in sight so ends

latt by Obs 21·08 N
long by Chr 142·47 W

Friday the 5th

Begins with fine weather and light Trade winds steering west by compass with all sail set the watch imployed in various jobs the cooper setting up shooks middle and latter part the same the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwell in sight saw nothing so ends this day

latt by Obs 21·16 N
long by Chro 145·27·W

Satturday the 6th

Begins with fine weather and light Trade winds steering west by compass with all sail set the watch imployed variousley middl and latter parts the same saw nothing the Nile and Speedwell in sight so ends

latt by obs 21·20 N
long by Chro 147·40·W

Bark Martha Bound for Sandwich Islands

April 1861

Sunday the 7th

Begins with plesant weather and Strong Trade winds Steering west by compass with all Sail Set middle and latter part the Same Saw nothing the Bark Nile Ship Speedwell in Sight So ends

latt by obs 21.04 N
long by Chro 150.26 W

Monday the 8th

Begins with plesant weather and light winds from N E Steering west by South by compass with all Sail set watch imployed in various jobs middle part light winds and clear imployed washing Ship latter part Cloudy and rain Saw a Sail on weather Bow the Bark Nile and Ship Speedwell in Sight Saw no whales So ends

latt by obs 20.47 N
long by Chr 152.51 W

Tuesday the 9th

Begins with fine weather and Strong Trade winds Steering W by S by compass with all Sail Set the watch imployed washing Ship Spoke the Bark Cynthia Middle part Raised the Island of Oyhee bearing S W distant 30 miles latter part Strong Trade winds and plesant the East End of Maui in Sight distant 20 miles Saw no whales so ends

latt by obs 20.00 N
long by Chr 155.25 W

Remarks on Board

Harbor Work April 1861

Wensday the 10th

Begins with fine weather and light westerly winds at 6 A.M came to Anchor in lahaina Roadstead with 25 fathoms Chain middle part light winds and plesant imployed Sending ashore provisions and Shooks Slash and emty Casks washing the Ship outside &C thus ends this day

Thursday the 11th

fine wether and light airs at Anchor in lahiana imployed in various jobs about the Ship middle part the Same last part the Ship Speedwell with Capt Cornell and Capt fish in Charge went to Honululu to dispose of her got the Starbord Chain on deck and bent it all ready for letting go

Friday the 12th

fine weather and light winds laying at anchor in lahiana imployed Getting off water and wood middl and latter part the Same So ends

Bark Martha in Lahiana Sandwich Island
April 1861

Satturday the 13th

Begins with fine weatther and light Trade winds laying at Anchor in Lahiana Getting off water and various other Jobs about the Ship middll and latter part the Same

Sunday the 14th

Light winds and fine weather all first part middle part Calm latter part Strong Trade winds one watch ashore

Monday the 15th

Strong Trade winds and fine weather imployed painting Ship middle and latter part the Same So ends

Tuesday the 16th

Begins with fine weather and Strong Trade winds at Anchor in Lahaina imployed getting off water and various other Jobs middle and latter parts the Same So ends

April 1861

Wensday the 17th

fine weather and Strong Trade winds imployed painting and getting off recruits middle part plesant weather and moderate Trades latter part the Same So ends

Thursday the 18th

light Trade winds and plesant inployed takking potatoes on board from the Sloop Emma middle part calm and plesant latter part the Same So ends

Friday the 19th

fine weather and calm the watch ashore on Liberty the other watch variously imployed middle part light breezs and plesant latter part the Same So ends

Satturday the 20th

plesant weather and Gentle breezs at anchor in Lahiana imployed getting off recruits and various other jobs aboard of the Ship middle and latter part the Same one watch ashore on liberty So ends

Bark Martha in Lahina Sandwich Islands

April 1861

Sunday the 21st

Begins with fine weather and light breezs at anchor in lahina the watch ashore on liberty the other watch aboard middle and latter part the same So ends

Monday the 22nd

fine weather and calm imployed getting ready for Sea took the Larbord anchor on the Bows and lashed it middle part 4 men came on board that had Shipped for the cruis latter part calm and plesant thus ends

Tuesday the 23rd

Begins with fine weather and light breezs at 7 oclock A. M got under way and Stood off and on until 2 oclock P M when the Captian Came on board and we made Sail for Honullu thus ends

Remarks on Board

Wensday the 24th April 1861

Begins with fine weather and Strong Trades laying off and on at Honululu middle part Moderate winds and fine weather took on board an anchor and Some Beeff that came off in a Scow latter part fine weather and moderate Breezs So ends

Thursday the 25th

fine weather and Strong Trades laying off and on at Honululu three other Standing off and on allso middle part fine weather and good Breezs latter part the Same So ends

Friday the 26th

Begins with fine weather and Strong breezes laying off and on at Honululu 3 other Ship laying off and on allso middle and latter parts the Same So ends

Bark Martha Laying off and on at

Satdurday the 27th April 1861

Begins with fine weather and Strong Trade winds laying off and on at Honalulu Middle part Brisk Trade winds and plesant latter part the Same at 4 oclock P M the captian came on board and made Sail and kept off W by S by compass the charles W Morgan kept off the Same this ends this day

Sunday the 28th

Begins with fine weather and Strong Trade winds Steering W.N.W by compass with all Sail Set at 10 A M Saw Attooi bearing S W distant 15 miles Middle part fine weather and plesant latter part Saw Onezho bearing N by E distant 12 miles plesant weather and fine beezes Set the Studdingsails thus ends

latt by obs 21 20 N
long by Chr 159 36 W

Monday the 29th

Begins with fine weather moderate Trade winds Steering W by S with all Sail Sail Set imployed Setting up Backstays and repairing the waist Boat and various other jobs about the decks middle and latter part the Same Saw nothing So ends

latt by obs 21.51 N
long by Chr 160 09 W

Honolulu Remarks on Board

Tuesday the 30th April 1861

Begins with fine weather and light Trade winds Steering W by S by compaſs with all drawing Sail Set the watch imployed assorting potatoes and various jobs about the rigging Middle and latter part the same Saw nothing So ends

latt by obs 21.42 N
long by Chr 166.48 W

Wensday May the 1st 1861

Begins with fine weather and light trade winds Steering W by S with all Sail Set the watch imployed mending the fore topsail middle and latter parts the sam Saw nothing so ends this day

latt by obs 21.04 N
long by Chro 170.07 W

Thursday the 2nd

Begins with fine weather and light Trade winds Steering W by S by compaſs with all Sail Set the watch imployed repairing the foresail and fore topgalantsail Middle part fine weather and light breezs and plesant latter part the same Saw nothing so ends

latt by obs 21.28 N
long by Chr 171.80 W

Friday the 3rd

Begins with fine weather and light trade winds Steering W by compass with all Sail Set the watch imployed repairing the maintopsail Middle and latter part the Same Saw nothing So ends thes 24 hours

Latt by obs 21 45 N
Long by Chr 173 08 W

Satturday the 4th

Begins with fine weather and light trade winds Steering W by S by compass with all drawing Sail Set the watch imployed repairing the maintopmast Staysail and mainroyal Middle and latter part the Same Saw a Shoal of Blackfish going west So ends this day

latt by obs 22.12 N
long by Chr 175.00 W

Sunday the 5th

Begins with fine weather and light trade winds Steering W by S by compass with all drawing Sail Set Middle part very light winds and warm but plesant overhead latter part the same Saw nothing thus ends

latt by obs 22'40 N
long by Chr 176'40 W

Sea Remarks on Board

May 1861

Monday the 6th

Begins with fine weather and moderate trades Steering W. N. W. by compass with all drawing sail out the watch variously imployed repairing the old larbord Boat and making Boat Sails middle part moderate breezs and plesant latter part the Same saw nothing so ends these 24 hours

latt by obs 23.22 N
long by Chr 178.24 W

Tuesday the 7th

First part moderate trade winds and plesant Steering N W by W by compass with all drawing sail set the watch imployed making Boat sails and repairing the old larbord Boat middle part moderate trade winds and plesant latter part the same saw a finback from aloft so ends

latt by obs 24.22 N
long by Chr 179.23 E

Wensday the 8th

Firstpart fine weather and Strong trade winds Steering N W by W by compass with all possible sail set the watch variously imployed making Boat sails and other little jobs about the decks middle part plesant and good breeze latter part the Same saw nothing so ends Started 4 casks water

latt by obs 26'14 N
long by Chr 177.09 E

Bark Martha bound to Ochotsk Sea

May 1861

Thursday the 9th

Begins with fine weather and Strong trade winds Steering N. W by compass with all possible sail set the watch imployed Breaking out Tea coffee Beans and molasses and making Boat sails and masts Middle part plesant and good Breeze latter part the same saw nothing so ends

Latt by obs 28 21. N
Long by Chr 174. 10. E

Friday the 10th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from S. E Steering N. W by W by compass with all drawing sail set the watch imployed variously making Spunyarn and other little odd jobs about the Ship middle part very warm and moderate breeze latter part about the same Saw nothing from aloft So ends this day

Latt by obs 30. 15. N
Long by Chr 172. 48. E

Satdurday the 11th

Sunday the 12th by Chronometer

Begins with Cloudy weather and Strong breezes from S. E Steering N. W by W by compass with all sail out at 8 oclock A. M the wind Hauled Suddenly from S E to N E blowing very hard for about 2 hours took in light sails and topgalansails Steering on the wind heading W by N Middle part moderate breeze from N Steering N. W by W by compass Raining hard latter part moderate breeze and Rain saw nothing So ends

No obs

Remarks on Board

Sunday the 12th   May 1861

Begins with fine weather and Strong winds from N.E. Steering N W by compass under Easey sail at 6 oclock AM came up Cloudy and Squaly with rain Showers and still raining with Strong breezs set the studdingsails shook the Reeffs out of the fore topsail wind about East middle part the same latter part Strong Breeze and Cloudy put the waist Boat on the upper Cranes and Bow Boat allso saw a few Porpoises So ends

No Obs

Monday the 13th

Begins with Cloudy weather and Strong breezes from East Steering N W with all sail out. middle part Cleared off with fine weather and good breeze from East the watch imployed in various gobs repairing the mainsail latter part the same Started flour saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 34 · 40 N
Long by Chr 166 · 08 . E

Tuesday the 14th

Begins with fine weather and foggy with a good Breeze from from East Course N W by compass with all sail out the watch variously imployed middle part thick fog and Gentle Breeze latter part the same saw nothing

No Obs

Bark Martha Bound to Ochotsk Sea

May 1861

altered the day of the week
for East Longitude

Thursday the 16th

Begins with Fogy weather and light baffeling winds from different points of the compass imployed variously fitting the Boats and other little jobs about the decks middle part thick fog the wind hauled to N at 2 P M heading on the wind by compass W latter part wind hauled to S.E Steering N.W by compass Saw nothing so ends

No Obs

Friday the 17th

First part thick Fog and Strong Southerly winds Steering N W by compass with all sail set the watch variously imployed middle part cleard up for a Short Spell and set in Fogy again latter part the Same Saw nothing so ends

No Obs

Satdurday the 18th

Begins with thick Fogy weather and light Breeze from the Southerd Steering N W by compass with all Sail out middle part the wind Shifted to North latter part clear and cold wind from N. E Steering N W by W under all proper Sail Saw nothing so ends

No Obs

Sunday the 19th

Begins with cloudy cold weather and moderate breeze from N. E Steering N. W by. W with all proper sail Set middl part clear and cold wind from East latter part the same Saw a few Sulpher Bottom whales so ends

Latt by obs 22. 18 N
Long by Chr 157 · 06 . E

Remarks on Board

Monday the 20th May 1861

Begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from various points of the compass Steering N W by N by compass with all proper sail set the watch variously imployed middle and latter part the same saw nothing so ends

Latt by obs 43.35 N
Long by Chr 155:36 E

Tuesday 21st

Begins with fine weather and light Baffeling winds Steering N W by compass with all proper sail set the watch imployed starting water middle part calm and foggy latter part light airs from East and foggy Saw nothing so ends these 24 hours

No Obs

Wensday the 22nd

Begins with fine breeze and and misty cloudy weather Steering N W by compass with all proper sail set the watch variously imployed saw some drift wood and kelp middle and latter part the same saw nothing else worthy of note so ends

No obs

Thursday May the 23rd

Begins with thick cloudy weather and moderate Breeze from S.E Steering N.W by compass at 9 oclock A M saw the land Bearing N.W distant 12 or 14 miles luffed up for the 46 passage the watch variously imployed middle part Steering in the passage latter part the same so ends

Latt by obs 46.40. N
Long by Chr 150.31. E

Bark Martha in Ochotsk Sea

May 1861

Friday the 24th

Begins with thick Fogg weather and gentle Breeze from E N E Steering N W by compass with all sail set at 10 oclock A.M Saw Some Scattering Ice the watch variously imployed fitting Rudders for the Boats middle part fogg and light breeze latter part about the same Saw no whales so ends

No Obs

Satdurday the 25

Begins with thick Fog and light breeze from ~~East~~ W S W Steering By the wind heading N b W by compass with all sail Set the watch variously imployed fitting Rudders to the Boats Saw a little Ice here and thare But no heavy Fields middle part light breeze and once in a while clear at 11 oclock A.M it Cleard up So as to get an observation latter part thick Fog and light wind Saw no whales so ends

Latt by obs 49.03 N

No longitud

Sunday the 26th

Begins with thick Fog and fresh breeze from E S E Steering N W by compass with all sail Set at 10 A.M fell in with the Ice luffed on the wind heding E by compass took in the light Sails and furled them middle and latter part Beating to the Easterd under topsails and foresail Spanker and gib Saw no whales

No obs

Monday the 27th

Begins with thick Fog and Brisk wind from the Easterd Steering N N W by compass with all sail out Middle part clear and Brisk wind latter part set in Fogg at 12 M fell in with heavy Ice luffed up on the Starbord tack and double reefed the topsails heading N E by compass Saw no whales so ends

No Obs

May 1861

Tuesday the 28th

Begins with thick Fog and Stormey Steering by the wind heading N. E by compass under Short Sail Saw Scattering Ice middle part laying with the main yard aback and thick fog and rain latter part cleard up and made Sail Standing on the wind heading N E by N Saw heavy Ice on the weather Beam a larg flock of Snipes came around the Ship the Captain Shot 13 Saw no whales wind about N.N.W So ends

No obs

Wensday the 29the

Begins withe thick fog and moderate breeze from S. E Steering N N W by compass with all proper Sail out middle part fogy latter part the same Saw Ice in Small Quantitys Saw no whales

Thursday the 30th

Begins with thick fog and light breeze from E S E Steering N. W by compass under Easey Sail middle part thick fog and light winds last part Clear and light winds Saw but little Ice Saw no whales So ends

Latt by obs 54·10 N
Long by Obs 146·48. E

Friday the 31st

First part clear and moderate Breeze from N W steering by the wind heading W by S by compass saw a Fin back middle part clear and moderate Breeze Steering by the winds took in the mainroyal and furled it Saw nothing worthey of note So ends

Latt 54·38 N
Long 143·34. E

Satturday June the 1st

Begins with thick fog and light Breeze from the Northerd Steering by the wind on the Starbord tack heading S.W. by W by compass with all Sail out middle part the Same latter part came up with the Ice and tacked Ship and Standing off from the Ice heading N.E by compass Saw nothing except a finback So ends this day

No. obs

Sunday the 2nd

First part thick Fog and fresh breezes from W.N.W Steering by the wind on the Starbord tack with all Sail out middle part thick fog and fresh breeze latter part fogy and Snowing at 3 P.M took in mainroyal foretogalantsail and furled them nothing in Sight So ends

No. Obs

Monday the 3rd

First part Fine weather and light breeze from the Northward Steering by the wind heading N.W. by compass with all sail out sighted Jonas Island bearing N.N.E Distant from 10 to 15 miles at 7 A.M Kept off W by S middle part clear Saw a Bow head we lowered 3 Boats and went in Pursuit of him 2 P.M the Boats came on Board latter part fine weather Saw 7 Bow heads So ends

No obs

Tuesday the 4th

Begins with thick fog and light Breeze from the Northward Steering by the wind on the Larbord tack with all sail out Middle part tacked Ship and Stood in for the Ice latter part thick fog laying in the Ice with the mainyard aback nothing in Sight So ends

No obs

Remarks on Board

Wensday june the 5th

Begins withe fine weather and light breezes from the eastward working to the northward and eastward through the Ice saw the Bark john P. West and sent a Boat on board of her middle part fine weather and light breeze from the Southard and eastward working to the northward and eastward under all drawing sail last part fine weather and light breeze Steering along the edg of the Ice heading E by N by compass Six Sails in sight saw no whales so ends

Latt by obs 56·17 N
long by chr 141·38 E

Thursday june the 6th

First part fine weather and light breezes from the southward Steering along the Ice by the wind heading E by S with all sail set saw one whale in the first watch middle part fine weather and light breezes from S.E spoke the Schooner Kalama of Honululu saw jonas Island bearing E by S Distant from 12 to 15 miles latter part fine weather and light breeze from S.E Steering by the wind on the starbord tack with all sail out saw no whales so ends thes 24 hours

No obs

Friday june the 7th

Begins with thick fogy weather and light breeze from E.N.E steering along the edg of the Ice on the wind with all sail out Spoke the Bark john P West middle part thick fog and light breeze from E N E laying aback in the Ice latter part the same nothing in sight thus ends this day

No obs

Bark Martha in ochotsk Sea

Saturday june the 8th

Begins with thick fog and light breeze from the Eastward laying aback in the Ice middle part thick fog and light wind laying aback in the Ice latter part thick fog at 3 P M braced foward and Stood out of the Ice 3 Sails in Sight saw no whales so ends

no obs

Sunday the 9th day of june

Begins with hazy cloudy weather and light breeze from the eastward Steering W by compass under short sail at 8 A M came up to the Ice and it set in thick hauled aback the foreyard saw 3 sails middle part thick fog and light breeze from the eastward latter part thick fog and light breeze laying aback outside the Ice saw no whales so ends this day

No Obs to day

Monday june the 10th

Begis with cloudy weather and raining Steering for the Ice heading S by E by compass under short sail at 6 A M set the maintogalantsail spoke the ship Milo reports saw nothing middle part thick fog and light breeze latter part the same saw nothing so ends

No Obs to day

Tuesday june the 11th

Begins with thick fog and strong breeze from the eastward steering by the wind heading N W by north by compass at 9 A M Tacked ship heading S E by E Double reefed the fore topsail middle part strong breeze and fogy double reefed the main topsail latter part moderate breeze and fogy with a very heavy sweell from the the northward saw nothing so ends

No Obs to day

Remarks on Board

Wensday June the 12th

Begins with clear weather and light breeze from the Westward steering on the wind heading for the Ice with all proper sail set 5 sails in sight middle part set in thick laying aback in the Ice imployed Breaking out for flour Beans Rice and Apples last part thick fog saw no whales so ends

latt by Obs 56 20 N
lon by Chr 140 04 E

Thursday June the 13th

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the southward steering by the wind with all proper sail out the watch imployed repairing the main to galant sail 3 sails in sight saw plenty of Ice middle part light and calm airs at 12 M breezed up steered by the wind heading S W by W by compass went through a small Field of Ice last part Brisk wind and plesant working through the Ice to the westward the wind from the southward and eastward saw nothing so ends saw the land bearing west distant from 15 to 20 miles

latt by Obs 56·14 N
long by Chr 140·14 E

Friday June the 14th

Begins with fine weather and light baffeling winds working to the west ward through the Ice with all proper sail out 3 sails in sight one of them Boiling middle part cloudy and raining and calm the land in sight bearing west distant about 25 or 30 miles last part fine weather and Brisk breeze from from N. W steering by the wind heading W S W by compass saw nothing

latt by Obs 56 15 N

Satdurday june the 15th

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the northward and westward steering by the wind heding W S W by compass with all sail set working to the westward middle part fine weather and light baffeling winds working to the weastward under all sail cape Lodinoi in sight bearing W. S. W distant from 15 to 20 miles latter part fine weather and gentle breeze from the Southward saw nothing thus ends

latt by Obs 56.13 N.

Sunday june the 16th

First part cloudy overhead and strong breeze from E N E steering by the wind at 9 A M double reefed the fore topsail it blowing fresh the Shanter Islands in sight bearing S. S. W distant about 20 miles tried to get to them with the Ship but could not get through the Ice it being very thick and heavy middle part cloudy and raining latter part the same saw nothing so ends

no Obs to day

Monday june the 17th

Begins with cloudy weather and Blowing a Gale from the N. E at 7 A M took in the fore topsail laying to under double reefed maintopsail Middle part Blowing a Gale last part the same saw nothing thus ends

No Obs to day

Remarks on Board

Tuesday June the 18th

Begins with thick Fogy weather and Blowing a Strong breeze from N E steering by the wind under double reefed maintopsail at 10 oc PM it moderated and we made sail accordingly heading to the Southward at 12 M. came up to the Ice we tacked Ship heading N. N. W by compass middle part fine weather and moderate breeze imployed starting water last part fine weather and moderate wind Standing to the Northward saw nothing so ends

no Obs to day

Wensday June the 19th

Begins with fine weather and brisk breeze from East steering by the wind under light sail standing off and on the Ice middle part set in thick and cloudy last part thick fog and raining saw nothing thus ends

no Obs to day

Thursday June the 20th

Begins with thick Fogy weather and moderate breeze from E N E steering by the wind under Easy sail saw plenty of Ice middle part cleared up with fine weather and light wind last part fine weather and light wind the land in sight bearing W. S W distant about 15 miles saw two Carcases nothing else in sight so ends no obs to day

Friday June the 21st

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from S W Steering by the wind with all sail set plenty of Ice in sight middle part fine weather and light wind last part Brisk wind and good weather steering by the wind heading W N W by compass saw nothing but the land thus ends

latt by obs 56 20 N
long by Chr 138 42 E

Bark- Martha in Ochotsk Sea Remarks on Board

Satdurday june the 22nd

First part fine weather and brisk wind from west steering by the wind with all sail set the Shanta Islands in sight bearing S S W distant 40 miles plenty of Ice in sight middle part fine weather and brisk breeze latter part the same saw nothing so ends

laft by Obs 55: 43 N

Sunday june the 23rd

Begins with fine weather and light airs working to the southward and westward under all sail at 8 oclock got the larbord chain up and bent it Great Shanta Island in sight distant 10 miles at 9 oclock A M cleared away all the Boats to go in shore looking for whales plenty of Ice in sight at 2 P M the Boats returned and got up the starbord chain and got the anchor off the Bows at 3 P M the Boats went in shore to look for whales light Breez from E N E the middle and latter part at 7 P M the Boats returned took in sail for the Night saw nothing thus ends

no Obs to day

Monday june 24th

Begins with fine weather and light Breeze from N E steering by the wind under short sail middle part thick fog and raining last part thick fog and Brisk breeze spoke the Bark Planet Boiling the land in sight and plenty of Ice allso saw nothing so ends

No Obs to day

Tuesday june the 25th

Begins with thick fog and raining steering By the wind under easy sail with fresh Breeze from N N E middle part fogy and Raining Proctief Island in sight last part the same saw nothing so ends

no Obs to day

Wensday June the 26th

Begins with thick Fog and raining with Strong Breeze from N E steering by the Wind under Short sail Great Shanta Island in sight Bearing N & W distant 20 miles saw Scattering Ice middle and latter parts the same saw no Whales so ends

No Obs to day

Thursday June 27th

Begins with Fogy Weather and Strong Breeze from N.E Steering by the wind under Short sail Big Shanta Island in Sight middle part the same last part fine weather and light Breeze standing in for the land at 10 A M lowerd the Boats saw 3 whales at 5½ P M the Boats returned no whale to day so ends no obs

Friday June the 28th

Begins with fine weather and light Breeze from North at ½ 3 oclock clard away the Boats middle part fine weather and calm saw 4 whales from the Ship last part fine weather and light Breeze standing in to Shanta Island at 1 P M the Mate struck a whale and the Bowline drawed and so lost him at 5 P M came ancher in 80 fathoms water with 85 fathoms chain out Clewed up the light sails and the topsails on the Caps so ends

no obs

Satturday June the 29th

Begins with cloudy weather and light breeze from N.N. E standing off and on the land the Looking for Whales the Boats in Shore middle part the same last part the Boats returned saw a few whales but very shy started Bread and Water So ends

no obs

Sunday June the 30th

Begins with clear weather and light breeze from East steering by the wind under easy sail saw 1 whale this watch middle part came on Bad weather and raining last part thick Fog and raining standing in for the land under all sail at 5½ oclock came to an anchor on the south side of Great Shanta Island in 20 fathoms water with 45 fathoms Chain and furled the sails saw nothing this watch so ends
no obs to day

Monday July the 1st 1861

Begins with thick Fog and raining laying at anchor under Great Shanta middle part thick Fog the Ship Milo at anchor Boiling last part the same saw nothing killed a Hog thus ends
no obs to day

Tuesday July the 2nd

Begins with thick Fog and raining the wind from N E laying at anchor under Great Shanta Island got off 3 Boat loads of wood and Sawed it and put it in the after hold middl part hazy and light winds last part the Same saw nothing so ends
no obs to day

Wensday July the 3rd

Begins with thick fog and calm laying at anchor on the S W side of Great Shantat island in company with the Ship Milo employed in Fishing the Mainmast by lashing two Spars to it middle part got the mainmast done thick fog and raining last part the same saw nothing so ends

Bark Martha in ochotsk Sea Remarks on Board

Thursday july the 4th

Begins with thick fog and Raining at anchor on the S W side of Big Shanta island in company with the Ship Milo middle and last parts the same saw one whale so ends

Friday july the 5th

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from N W at 4 A M took the anchor and made sail Steering for murcury head middle part calm and plesant last part the same two sails in sight saw no whales thus ends

Satdurday july the 6th

Begins with fine weather and calm working towards Murcury Bay with all sail set imployed Rattling the Riggins saw one whale this watch middle part Fogy got in the Ice and took in sail and let the Bark drift the Ice being too hevy to carrey sail last part clear and light breeze from N W In the Ice with foretopsail and gib set two sails in sight saw nothing to ends

Sunday july the 7th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather the Bark hard and and fast in the Ice under double reefed topsails murcury head in sight distant 15 miles bearing S by W middle and latter part the Same saw nothing two Ships in the Ice allso thus ends

Bark Martha in ochotsk Sea Remarks on Board

Monday july the 8th 1861

comes in with fine weather and calm laying in the Ice hard and fast in companey with the Bark Planet and Ship onward murcury head in sight distant about 15 miles middle part calm and plesant the Ice melting fast last part the same saw nothing thus ends

Tuesday july the 9th

Begins with hazy weather and light breeze from the northward laying in the Ice hard and fast at 7 oclock A.M let go a small kedge anchor with 75 fathoms chain out middle part clear murcury head in sight hove up the anchor and bent a small chain to it all reddy to let go last part clear and calm saw nothing thus ends

Wensday july the 10th

comes in with hazy clouday weather laying in the Ice hard and fast at 5½ P.M oclock let go the anchor and veerd out 100 fathoms chain in about 80 fathoms water middle part thick fog last part the same saw nothing so ends

Thursday july the 11th

Begins with fine weather and light airs from various Quarters laying in the Ice hard and fast in companey with the Bark Planet and the Ship Onward murcury head in sight distant 15 miles bearing S W by S at 7. A.M took the Stock off the Port Anchor and made several attemts to heave up the kedg but the Tide run too Strong and had to give it up until the tide Ebbs middle and last parts the same saw nothing

Friday july the 12th

comes in with fine weather and calm laying in the Ice hard and fast in companey with the Bark Planet and the Ships Onward and Charles W Morgan middl part at 11 oclock comenced Warping the Ship through the Ice under light sail got about a Ships lengh and then could get no farther last part fine weather and calm saw nothing

Bark Martha in the Ochotsk sea Remarks on Board

Satdurday guly the 13 1861

comes in with fine weather and calm laying in the Ice hard and fast middl and last parts the same saw nothing So ends

Sunday guly the 14th

Begins with thick fog and light breeze from the northward laying in the Ice hard and fast middle part cleard up saw the land distant about 15 miles at 7 A.M let go the Port Anchor with the starbord chain to it and paid out 45 fathoms last part clear and light wind at 12 M took the anchor and made sail imployed warping the ship through the Ice saw nothing

Monday guly the 15th

Begins with fine weather and light airs laying in the Ice at 5 orlock P.M let the go anchor and took in sail middle part hazy and calm last part clear and light breeze washington head in sight distant 10 miles bearing S.W by compass saw nothing

Tusday guly the 16th

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the northward imployed warping the Ship through the Ice with the topsails and topgalantsails set washington head in sight distantt about 12 miles bearing S.W by compass last part fine weather took in sail and let the Ship go with the tide saw nothing

Wensday july the 17th

Begins with fine weather and light airs laying in the Ice hard and fast Washington and mercury heads in sight distant from 10 to 15 miles middle and last parts the same saw nothing thus ends

Thursday july the 18th

Begins with fine weather and calm laying in the Ice about 10 miles from Washington head imployed starting Water and Pork middle part fine weather and calm last Part the same saw nothing

Friday july the 19th

Begins with fog and rain laying in the Ice about 8 miles to the Southward and eastward of Washington head middle and last part the same saw nothing thus ends

Saturday july the 20

Begins with thick fog and calm laying in the Ice hard and fast middle part thick fog made sail and tried to move but the Ice was too heavy and the ship wouldnt move so we let her lay until the Ice gets thinner last part the same saw nothing

Sunday july the 21st

comes in with thick fog and calm laying in the Ice hard and fast middle part lit up so as to see the land and two Ships last part the same saw nothing

Monday july the 22nd

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from N.E at 7 A.M set all sail and comenced towing the Ship through the Ice with ropes Washington head in sight bearing W. by N. distant 20 miles middle part let go the anchor and let the sails hang last part took the anchor but the ship dont move the sea is too heavy Started Bread

Bark Martha in the Ochotsk Sea Remarks on Board

Tuesday july the 23rd 1861

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from N.E working up murcury Bay under Easy sail middle part fine weather and Gentle breeze at 3 oclock A.M cleard away 3 Boats to go up the Bay looking for whales last part took the Anchor and hoisted the foretopsail for we had to Anchor when the tide turened at 11 A.M the Ice melting fast and not so heavy as it has been the last week Back three sails in sight working up the Bay allso Washington head in sight distant about 12 miles saw no Whales so ends

Wensday july the 24th

Begins with thick rainy weather and very light wind from N.E at 6 A.M made the Ship fast to a large cake of Ice middle part raining and thick at 11 oclock A.M cast off from the Ice and let her drift with the tide last part the same saw nothing

Thursday july the 25th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather at 6 P.M got the Ship in clear water and Anchored in 9 fathoms water with about 30 fathoms chain the Bow and waist Boat came aboard reports saw no whales middle part thick and light wind from N.E last part the same saw nothing

Friday july the 26th

Begins with hazy overcast weather and light breeze from the northward laying at Anchor in Mercury Bay at 4 A.M the larbord and Bow Boats went down the Bay looking for whales middle part thick fog and light airs last part the same saw nothing

Satdurday july the 27th

Begins with cloudy weather and Raining laying at Anchor in murcury Bay in companey with the Barke Planet and Ships Charles. W Morgan and Onward the Bow and Waist Boat not returned at 7 A.M took the Anchor and set all the fore and Aft Sails and stood over to the East Shore of the Bay so as to clear the heavy Ice) at 8½ A.M let go the anchor in 15 fathoms water with 30 fathoms chain middle part rain and cloudy latter part Raining Wind during the day from. N to N.E and very light saw nothing of importance thus ends

Sunday july the 28th

Begins with thick Fog and Rain laying at Anchor ind murcury Bay the Bow and Larbord Boats not returned yet middle part thick Fog and raining the wind during the day about N.N. E) the Ice what there is of it. is very large and heavey Cakes working up and down the Bay with the Tide last part fog and rain saw nothing thus ends

Monday july the 29th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from N.N.E laying at Anchor in murcury Bay in companey with the Bark Planet and the Ships Onward and Charles W Morgan at 5 A.M sent the Starbord and Waist Boats down the Bay to look for Whales middle part calm and plesant at 1 oclock P.M the Larbord and Bow Boats returned saw nothing down the Bay last part fine weather and light airs so ends

Bark Martha in the Ochotsk Sea Remarks on Board

Tuesday July the 30th 1861

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from N.E at 4 A.M sent the Larbord and Bow Boat down the Bay to look for whales middle part fine weather and light breeze last part the same saw nothing

Wensday July the 31st

Begins with fine weather and light airs laying at Anchor in Murcury Bay in companey with the Bark Planet and the Ships Onward and Charles W Morgan) the Boats not returned middle and last parts the same saw nothing so ends

Thursday August the 1st 1861

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from N.E laying at Anchor in Murchury Bay at 6 P M. the Waist and Starbord Boat returned saw a few Whales but very Shy middle part fine Weather and plesant last part the same

Bark Martha in the Ochotsk Sea Remark on board

1861

Friday August the 2nd

Begins with thick hazy weather and moderate breeze from the Northward at 12 M took the Anchor and Stood out towards mercury head at 7 oclock P.M let go the anchor again middle part cleard up last part Sent the Waist and Starbord Boat down the Bay to look for Whales

Satdurday August the 3rd

Begins with thick fog and rain laying in Mercury Bay at 8 P.M the Waist and Starbord Boats came on board reports saw a few Whales but very Shy middle part thick fog and rain last part the same at 9 A.M the Larbord and Bow Boat returned from Potters Bay reports saw nothing there) Started Flour thus ends

Sunday August the 4th

Begins with thick fog and rain laying at Anchor in mercury Bay middle part cleared up and fine weather last part fine Weather and light airs at 6 oclock A.M Sent the four Boats down the Bay to look for Whales. thus ends

Monday the 5th 1861

Begins with thick fog and rain laying at Anchor in mercury Bay middle part the same at 6 P.M the Bow and Starbord Boats returned last part thick fog saw nothing so ends

Tuesday August the 6th

Begins with thick fog and rain laying at Anchor in mercury Bay middle and last parts the same saw nothing so ends

Wensday August the 7th

Begins with thick fog and brisk winds from N.E laying at Anchor in mercury Bay middle part the same last part fine weather and moderate breeze at 9 A.M took the Anchor and made sail Steering towards mercury head at 10 A.M came to Anchor to take the next tide got off a Boat load of Wood saw nothing so ends

Thursday August the 8th

Begins With thick fog and light breeze from the N.E laying at Anchor in mercury Bay at 5 oclock A.M got underwaigh and stood for mercury head at 10 A.M came to anchor to take the next fair tide middle part fogy and brisk wind last part the same at 5 oclock the Waist Boat returned and reports the Larbord Boat With a Whale in Taylors Bay sent Two Boats to get him to the Ship so ends this day

Friday August the 9th 1861

Begins with thick fog and light airs laying at Anchor in mercury Bay middle part thick fog and moderate breeze last part the same at 4 A.M sent the starbord Boat in search of the Whale Marking down with the tide with the ship mercury head Bearing N N W distant about 15 miles thus ends

Saturday August the 10th

Begins with thick fog and strong breeze from N.E at 6 P.M the starbord Boat returned couldnt find the Whale got under waight with the ship three times in the course of the day but there was no wind and had to anchor again middle part thick fog and strong breeze last part the same

Sunday August the 11th

Begins with thick fog and light breeze from N.N.W laying at Anchor in murcury Bay at 2 P.M the captin went to look for the Whale middle part thick fog and light airs last part the same at 12 M the capt returned saw nothing of the Whale or Boats thus ends

Monday August the 12th 1861

Begins with thick fog and light breeze from N.W laying at Anchor off mercury head Got under way three times with the Ships and Anchored again there was no Wind so we couldnt do enything at 9 A.M the mate came on board having laid by the Whale four days he took some Provission and went back middle part thick fog and light Winds last part the same so ends

Tuesday August the 13th

Begins with thick fog and light breeze from N.N.W laying at anchor under mercury head at 7 A.M took the anchor and set all sail at 6 P.M the Waist and Bow Boat returned from Shanta Bay and reports Whales plenty at 8 P.M came to anchor and furled the sails the Whale not alongside yet middle and last parts the same

Winsday August the 14th

Begins with thick fog and light breeze laying at anchor in Taylors Bay at 7 oclock P.M I got the Whale alongsid and made fast for the Night middle part thick fog and rain at 4 oclock A.M comenced cutting last part thick fog at 12 M got the Whale cut in and started the Works

Thursday August the 15th

Begins with thick fog and calm imployed Boiling at 9 A.M sent two Boats to look for Whales middle part thick fog last part the same started Water so ends

Bark Martha in the Ockotsk Sea Remarks on Board

Friday August the 16th 1861

Begins with thick fog and rain implloyed Boiling middle part fine weather and calm at 6 A M took the anchor and set all sail steering for Shanta Bay last part fine weather and calm the Larbord and Waist Boat looking for Whales thus ends

Satturday August 17th

Begins with light breezes and cloudy weather imployed Boiling middle part fine weather and light breezes at 9 oclock P. M got through Boiling and cooled down the Works last part fine weather and stiff breeze at 4 oclock A.M took the anchor and made all sail for Shanta Bay the Larbord and Waist Boat looking for Whales imployed Scraping Bone so ends

Sunday August the 18th

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from N.W working up through the Gut into Shanta Bay middle part fine weather and light airs at 12 P M came to anchor in the Gut to take the next tide in last part fine weather and light breeze at 6 A M took the anchor and madd all sail at at 1 P. M came to anchor off Silas Richards Bluff the Larbord and Waist Boat looking for Whales so ends

Monday August the 19th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from N. E at 5 P M the Larbord and Bow Boat returned at 6 P. M took the anchor and set all sail steering for Stinker Island middle part fine weather and Gentle breez came to anchor off Stinker Island last part fine weather and calm all the Boat looking for Whales Saw a large Quantity of Whales thus ends

Tuesday August the 20

comes in with cloudy weather and Strong breeze from the Southward the Capt Gone up the Bay looking for Whales middle part thick fog laying at anchor off Stinker Island last part the same Saw a few Whales thus ends

Bark Martha in the Ochotsk Sea Remarks on Board

Wensday August the 21st

Begins with thick fog and raining with light breze the Bark at anchor off Stinker Island the Boats looking for Whales middle and latter part the same

Thursday August the 22

Begins with thick fog and calm laying at anchor off Stinker Island the Boats looking for Whales saw a few scattering ones in the Bay but very shy and it is next to impossible to strike one without Wind middle part fogy last part the same so ends

Friday August 23rd

Begins with cloudy rainey weather and light breezes the Bark at anchor off Stinker Island at 2 P.M the Captin came on board from the head off the Bay middle part thick fog at 4 P.M the Captin and Second officer started for Shanta Bight in search of Whales last part fogy and raining at 7 A.M the Larbord and Bow Boat came on board and got some Provision and went in search of Whales again so ends

Satturday August the 24th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breezes at anchor off Stinker Island at 2 P.M the mate came on board and reports found a Dead Whale left the Bow Boat by him until We work the Ship to him at 4 P.M the capt returned from Shanta Bight saw one Whale there middle part fine weather and light Wind got under way and working up to the Whale at 12 P.M. took the Whale alongside and made fast for the night last part fine weather and light airs imployed cutting the Whale Working up to S.W Bay with the Ship 3 Boats in search of Whales so ends

Sunday August the 25th 1861

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the Eastward imployed Boiling laying at anchor off Bow head Island 3 Boats in Search of Whales middle part Strong breeze and thick weather last part thick and raining so ends

Monday August the 26th

Begins with thick fog and rainy weather laying anchor off Bow head Island Boiling middle part the same last part fine weather and clear imployed Stowing down in the fore Peak 3 Boats in search of Whales thus ends

Tuesday August the 27th

Begins with fine weather and light winds laying at anchor under Bow head Island imployed in stowing down oil in the fore Peak middle part fogy and brisk breeze last part the same at 11 A.M the Bow Boat returned and reports Whales plenty the other two Boats in chase of them at 12 M took the anchor and made sail standing in to S.W. Bay so ends

Wensday August the 28th

Begins with fog and rain imployed Stowing down steering up S W Bay with all sail set 2 Boats in search of Whales middle part thick fog came to anchor at 7 P.M in S W Bay last part fine weather imployed scraping Bone so ends

Thursday August the 29th

First part begins with fine weather and light breeze from the N.E at 4 oclock P M took the anchor and made sail standing up S W Bay middle part fine weather the Boats returned saw Whales plenty last part brisk wind and plesant sent 3 Boats in Search of Whales so ends

Friday August the 30th 1861

Begins with fine weather and Strong breeze from N.E at 12 M the Bow Boat returned having struck and killed a Whale left the other two Boats by him middle part fog and Strong breeze took the anchor and made Sail for Elbow Island last part took the Whale alongside and comenced Cutting So ends

Saturday August the 31st

Begins with fine weather and light breez from the Westward at anchor in S W Bay imployed Boiling middle part cloudy and Squaly last part clear and light Winds the Boats returned on board Whales plenty So ends

Sunday September the 1st

Begins withe fine weather and light westerly Winds at anchor in S W Bay imployed Boiling middle part Cloudy and thunder Showers at 8 P M. it came on to Blow with very Sharp Lightning from the Westward last part Blowing a fresh Gale at 7 A M cooled down the Works caried away the Windlass Palls and the cable rendered round the Windlass and jamed the cooler so as it is interley useless So ends

Monday Sept the 2nd

Begins with Strong winds from the Westward laying at anchor in S W Bay at day light Started the Works middle part moderate breeze and cloudy last part fine weather at 8 A M Performed the Last Sad rites of humanity towards the remains of Thomas Flow a Naitive of the X Navigator Islands Who died after a Short Illness We Buried him on Elbow Island last part took the anchor and Stood up the Bay in search of Whales thus ends

Tuesday Sept the 3rd

Begins with fine weather and light Winds from the Northward laying at anchor in S W Bay imployed Boiling middel part fine weather and light Winds at 4 A.M Sent two Boats up the Bay in Search of Whales last part got under way and Standing up the Bay imployed Stowing down So ends

Bark Martha in the Ochotsk Sea Remarks on Board

Wensday Sept the 4th 1861

Begins with fine weather and light westerly winds laying at Ancher in S.W Bay imployed Stowing down Oil in the after Hold three Boats in Search of Whales middle and last parts the same Whales very Scarce and Shy So ends

Thursday Sept the 5th

Begins with fine weather and light Winds from the northard and Eastward laying at Anchor in S.W Bay imployed Stowing the after Hold middle part fine weather and Gentle breeze from N.E last part cloudy and Breezing on from the N.E three Boats in search of Whales thus ends

Friday Sept the 6th

Begins with cloudy overcast Weather and moderate breeze from E.S.E with signs of rain three Boats in search of Whales at 1 A.M the Capt left and went up the Bay at 3 A.M it Breezed on Strong with rain middle part at 7 A.M let go the second ancher at 10 A.M one chain parted and the other Slipped and lost them both the cooper put a Boat overboard and lost her at 11 oclock the wind Shifted to N.W made sail and kept her off Shore last part it moderated Ship under all sail Standing off Shore thus ends

Saturday Sept the 7th

Begins with fine weather and brisk breeze from N.W the Ship under sail in S.W Bay at 10 A.M the Boats returned middlpart Squally and raining last part Blowing fresh from N.E the Ship under sail in S.W Bay the Capt not returned yet So ends

Sunday the 8th Sept

Begins with fresh breeze from N.E the Ship under Sail in S.W Bay middle part fresh breeze from N.E last part the same the Capt on board thus ends. Whales Scarce and Shy

Bark Martha in the Ochotsk Sea Remarks on board

Monday Sept the 9th 1861

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the Eastward the Ship under sail in S W Bay at 6 P M Got an anchor from the Bark Massachusetts and Scarved it with chain as there was no Flues to it middle part fine weather and light breeze last part the Same imployed repairing the windlass thus ends

Tuesday Sept the 10th

Begins with fine weather and Strong breeze from S W the Ship under sail in S W Bay at 5 A M sent three Boats in search of Whales middle part fine weather and light breezes at 5 oclock P M came to anchor last part fine weather and Gentle breezes Saw whales plenty but Shy so ends the Boats aboard

Wensday Sept the 11th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from S W the Ship under sail in S W Bay at 5 P M the Bow Boat struck and turned up a Whale at 8 P M took him alongside and anchored the Ship for the night middle part cloudy and signs of rain last part fine weather and light airs at daylight comenced cutting at 9 A M finished cuting and took the ancher and made sail two Boats in search of Whales thus ends

Thursday Sept the 12th

Begins with fine weather and light westerly winds the Ship under sail steering for felixtoff harbor imployed Boiling middle part fine weather and light winds at 3 oclock A M came to in felixtoff harbor last part fine weather and light airs imployed Boiling So ends

Friday Sept the 13th

Begins with fine weather and light airs the Ship laying at anchor in Felixtoff Harbor imployed Stowing down in the after Hold middle part fine weather and light airs last part the same as regards the weather this day the Capt mated with the Bark Florance Capt Spencer for the Purpos of Whaling in and around S W Bay the rest of her Boats and crews came on board of us to Whale) it being understood that we are to Go in the Bay and Get the Blubber and the Florance Boil it out) took two officers off the Beach that left the Bark Monmouth until thay can Get a Ship thus ends

Got two Ancors from the Bark Florance and Bent them to the Chains

Bark Martha in Ochotsk Sea Remarks on Board

Satdurday Sept the 14th 1861

Begins with fine weather and light winds laying at anchor in Felixtoff harber imployed Stowing oil in the after hold at 11 A took the anchor and made sail for S W bay middle part thick fog and calm last part clear and calm came to anchor off Saffty head at 10 P M took the anchor and made sail for S W Bay so ends

Sunday Sept the 15th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from the Westward the Ship under sail in S W Bay at 3 oclock lowerd 5 Boats to Go in search of Whales middle part the Weather assumed threatening and came on to Blow and rain from the Westward last part the same saw whales Plenty the Bark Florance got one thus ends the Boats not aboard yet

Monday Sept the 16th

Begins with fine weather and Strong breeze from the northward the Ship under sail in S W Bay 6 Boats in search of Whales middle and latter parts the same in regard to the weather saw a few small Whales but very Shy and difficult to strike at 6 P M the Boats returned thus ends

Tuesday Sept the 17th

Begins with fine weather and light baffeling winds the Ship under sail in S W Bay at 5 P M the waist Boat struck and killed a Whale at 10 P M got him alongside and made fast for the night middle part breezed on from the westward and every appearance of a Blow last part Blowing Strong Parted the Larbord Chain and lost the Anchor made sail and took the Whale alongside of the Bark Florance saw a few whales so ends

Wensday Sept the 18th

Begins with fine weather and strong westerly wind the Ship under sail in S W Bay middle part fine weather and moderate breeze from the northward 6 Boats in search of Whales the Ship at anchor last part fine weather and light winds took the anchor and made sail up the Bay saw a few whales but Shy so ends

Thursday Sept the 19th

Begins with fine weather and light northerly winds the Ship in S W Bay under sail middle part came to Anchor and furled the sails with a moderate breeze from the northward last part took the anchor and made sail up the Bay 6 Boats in search of Whales saw a few so ends

Bark Martha in the Ochotsk Sea Remarks on board

Friday Sept the 20th 1861

Begins with fine weather and Strong westerly winds the Ship under sail in S.W. Bay at 6 P.M came to an anchor for the night middle part fine weather and Strong breeze at 6 A.M took the anchor and made sail down the Bay at 9 A.M the Waist Boat Struck and killed Whale at 12 M got the Whale a longside Saw a few Whales thus ends this day

Satdurday Sept the 21st

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the westward the Ship under Sail Steering for felixtoff harbor imployed Cutting middle part fine weather and light winds last part breezed on Strong from the N.W at 5 A.M came to anchor in felixtoff at 9 A.M Started the works and took the anchor Steering for Schooner harbor at 11 A.M raised a dead Whale and took him alongside of the Bark Florance thus ends

the Bow Boat and Crew went on board the Bark Florance

Sunday Sept the 22nd

Begins with fine weather and strong breez from N.W Steering for Schooner harbor imployed boiling middle part fine weather and light winds last part the same at 10 A.M came to anchor anchor off Schooner harbor imployed Getting off water thus ends these 24 hours

Monday Sept the 23rd

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the westward laying at anchor in Schooner harbor at 4 P.M got off 6 casks water and a Small anchor and Chain from the Schooner Alice at 6 P.M took the anchor and Steered for the Gut middle part fine weather and light breeze last part the Same at 10 A.M came through the Gut and Steered for mercury Bay imployed Stowing down so ends thes 24 hours

Tuesday Sept the 24th

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the northward at 6 P.M came to anchor in mercury Bay and furled the sails middle part breezed on from the N.E and Signs of rain last part blowing Strong from the N.E and raining imployed repairing the waist Boat Saw no whales thus ends

Bark Martha in Ochotsk Sea Remarks on Board
1861

Wensday Sept the 25th

Begins with strong breeze from N.E and raining laying at anchor in mercury Bay middle part the same last part strong breeze and clear at 8 A.M raised Whales the Ship under sail standing across the Bay at 9 A.M the 4th Officer of the Florance struck and turned up a Whale at 11 A.M got him alongside and comenced Cutting saw plenty of Whales so ends

Thursday Sept the 26th

Begins with fine weather overhead and strong breeze from the northward and eastward imployed Cutting the Ship under easy sail in mercury Bay at 5½ P.M got through cutting middle part fine weather and moderate breeze last part the same saw a few Whales the Boats in Pursuit of them so ends

Friday Sept the 27th

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the Eastward the Ship under sail in mercury Bay middle part cloudy and squaly last part fine weather and gentle breeze at 9 A.M the 2nd Officer of the Florance struck and turned up a whale at 12 M took the whale alongside and hooked on saw a few Whales so ends these 24 hours

Satdurday Sept the 28th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from various points of the compass the Ship under way in mercury Bay imployed cutting middle part calm and Plesant at 7 P.M got through cutting last part fine weather and light breezes the Boats in Search of Whales imployed Boiling so ends

Sunday Sept the 29th

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the Eastward imployed Boiling at 5 P.M came to anchor off mercury Head middle part fine weather and light breezes last part the same at daylight took the anchor and Steered for Shanta Bay saw a very few Scattering Whales but Shy and couldnt Strike them so ends

Monday Sept the 30th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from various points of the compass Steering for the Gut with all proper sail set imployed Boiling middle part the same last part came through the Gut anchored in Longs harbor Saw 2 Whales so ends

Bark Martha in Ochotsk Sea Remarks on Board

Tuesday October the 1st 1861

Begins with fine weather and calm laying at anchor in Longs Harbor imployed Boiling middle part thick fog and light airs last part the same at 6 A M sent 3 Boats in Search of Whales at 8 A M hauled alongside of the Bark Florance and comenced putting Blubber aboard of her and Oil allso Saw nothing thus ends

Wensday Oct the 2nd

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from the Eastward laying at anchor in Longs Harbor alongside of the Bark Florance middle part moderate breeze and fine weather at 7 P.M hauled away from the Florance last part fine weather and light breez at 3 A.M took the ancher and Stood out of the Gulf the Boats all on board Saw nothing so ends

Thursday Oct the 3rd

Begins with fine weather and light breeze from various points of the compass Steering for the Passage Going into Shanta Bay imployed Stowing down middle part fine weather and moderate breeze at 1 oclock came to anchor in Shanta Bight and furled the sails last part thick cloudy weather and light wind from the Eastward Got off 5 casks of water at 12 ollk took the ancher and made sail Steering for S.W Bay thus ends these 24 hours

Friday Oct the 4th

Begins with thick cloudy weather and strong breeze from N.E Steering for felixtoff Harbor middle part the same at 1 P.M came to ancher in felixtoff Harbor and furled the sails last part blowing a Gale of wind from N.E so ends these 24 hours

Saturday Oct the 5th

Begins with thick cloudy weather and Blowing a Gale from N.E laying at ancher in felixtoff Harbor middle and latter part the same: at half past four P.M Charles A. Burgess died after a Short Ilenes the captin Procured the services of a Physician While he was sick and rendered every assistance possible in trying to save him he resided in Sippican Mass

Sunday Oct the 6th 1861

Begins with cloudy weather and Blowing a Gale from N.E laying at anchor in felixtoff Harbor at 2 P.M we buried Charles A Burgess a Boatsteerer of Sippican Mass on felixtoff Island middle part blowing Strong from N.E last part cleared up and moderated at 11 A.M took the anchor and steered for S.W Bay so ends

Monday Oct the 7th

Begins with light winds from the Eastward Steering for S.W Bay middle part breezed on from N.E took in light sails last part blowing Strong at 9 A.M came to anchor under Elbow Island so ends

Tuesday Oct the 8th

Begins with a fresh Gale from N.E laying at anchor under Elbow Island imployed taking in the two Bow Boats middle part blowing fresh and raining last part last part moderate Gales and Squaly Got off 4 Boat loads of Wood and Stowed it below saw nothing so ends

Wensday Oct the 9th

Begins with a moderate Gale from N.E laying at anchor under Elbow Island middle and last parts the same saw no Whales thus ends

Thursday Oct the 10th

Begins with fine weather and light breezes from N.W middle part the same at 8 P.M took the anchor and stood up the Bay saw nothing kept off for felixtoff and set the Studdingsails last part fine weather and Gentle breeze at 12 M came to anchor in felixtoff thus ends

Friday Oct the 11th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from the Westward laying at anchor in felixtoff harbor imployed taking Oil from the florance and stowing it Between decks middle and last parts the same the Florances officers and men went on board thir own Ship so ends

Bark Martha in Ochotsk Sea Remarks on board

Saturday Oct the 12th 1861

Begins with fine weather and light westerly winds laying at anchor in felixtoff harbor imployed Getting off Wood and Water middle and last part the same saw nothing so ends

Sunday Oct the 13th

Begins with fine weather and light airs from various points at anchor in felixtoff harbor at 5 P M Got off 12 Pipes water and 5 boat loads Wood middle fine weather and calm last part about the same saw nothing so ends

Monday Oct the 14th

Begins with fine weather and light winds from the Westward at 12 M took the anchor and stood for the Gut at 2 P M the wind hauled to S.E couldnt head for the Gut came to anchor again in felixtoff middle part breezed on from N.W at 11 P M took the anchor and Steered for Shanter Bight it came on to blow hard after we got under way at 6 A M came to anchor in Shanter Bight in company with the Bark Florance Blowing a Gale from N.W so ends

Tuesday Oct the 15th

Begins with a Strong Gale from N.W laying at anchor in Big Shanter Bight middle part the same last part moderated took the anchor and Worked out of Shanter Bay through Rocky Passage in company with the Bark Florance the wind from the northward and Eastward so ends

X

Wensday Oct the 16th

Begins with a Strong breeze from N.E steering by the wind heading E by N. with all sail set middle part breezed on took in the light sails and double reefed the Topsails last moderate and Snowing made sail Fog Island in sight distant 15 miles bearing North so ends

Thursday Oct the 17th

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.W Steering East By compass with all sail out middle part the same last part moderate Gale from N.W set the studding sails so ends

no obs to day

Bark Martha Bound for the Sandwich Islands

Friday Oct the 18th 1861

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and moderate Gale from N.W Steering E by S by compass with all sail set middle part breezed on took the mainroyal and studdingsails in and furled them last part Strong breez Steering S.E by E set the studdingsails and mainroyal saw nothing of note so ends

latt by obs 55-27 N
long by Chro 144 29 E

Saturday Oct the 19 th

Begins with cloudy overcast weather and Strong breeze from N.W Steering S.E½ E by compass with all proper sail set middle part the same at 8 P.M Thomas Black departed this life after a Short Illness last part moderate breeze from N.W and thick Snow Storm at 9 A.M Comitted the remains of Thomas Black to the deep so ends

no obs to day

Sunday Oct the 20th

Begins with thick snow storm and moderate breeze from N.W Steering S.E.by.E by compass with all proper sail set middle part about the same last part the wind hauled to N.E blowing Strong took in the foretopsail and mainsail close reefed the maintopsail and furled the jib heading S E½E thus ends

no obs to day

Monday Oct the 21st

Begins with Strong Gale from N.E laying to under close reefed maintopsail and Storm Staysails middle part the Same last part Wore ship heading N.W so ends

no obs

Tuesday Oct the 22nd

Begins with a strong Gale from N.E laying to under close reefed maintopsail and storm staysails middle part squaly and blowing hard last part moderated at 4 A.M kept her off East and set the foretopsail one sail in sight so ends

latt by obs 50-07 N
long by Chr 153-39. E

Bark Martha Bound for the Sandwich Islands

Wensday Oct the 23rd 1861

Begins with a strong breeze from N.W Steering East by compass under all proper sail middle part strong breeze and thick snow storm last part saw the Island bearing East at 12 M. came came throug the 5th Passage with all sail set so ends

Latt by obs 49:45 N
Long by Chro 156=26 E

Thursday Oct the 24th

Begins with fine fresh Gales and plesant Steering S.E by E with all sail set middle part the same last part moderate breeze and snowing secured the Quarter Boats saw nothing so ends no Obs to day

Friday Oct the 25th

Begins with a thick snow storm and strong breeze from N.W Steering S E by E with all sail set middle part the same last part wind hauled to South took in the studding sails heading East by North imployed reeving running Riggin and various other jobs about the riggin so ends

Latt by obs 47=06 N
Long by Chr 163=36 E

Satdurday Oct the 26th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S E Steering by the wind heading E by N under double reefed topsails middle part breezed on furled the Courses and topsails and set the Stay sails last part Wind Shifted to N.W made sail Steering E.S.E by compass so ends no obs to day

Sunday Oct the 27th

Begins with a fresh Gale from N.W Steering E.S.E under double reefed topsails and courses middle part breezed on furled the courses and close reefed the topsails last part moderate breeze from S.E steering East by compass with all sail set repaired the mainsail and Bent it so ends

Latt by ob 45=17 N
Long by Chr 168=31 E

Monday Oct the 28th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E and cloudy steering East by compas under topsails and courses middle part wind Shifted to East steered by the wind heading N.N.E last part wind hauled to N.W steering East under topsails and foresail and furled the mainsail so ends

No Obs to day

Bark Martha Bound for the Sandwich Islands

Tuesday October the 29th 1861

Begins with a fresh Gale from N. W steering East by compass under double reefed topsails and foresail middle part squaly and breezed on furled the fore and main topsails blowing hard last part moderated a little set the fore and main topsails double reefed rove a new set of Wheel ropes so ends these 24 hours

Latt by Obs 44=34 N
Lon by Chr 175=26 E

Wensday Oct the 30th

Begins with a moderate Gale from West steering E by N by compas with single reefed topsails middle part the same last part moderated set the studdingsails and main royal and mainsail imployed with with various jobs so ends Latt by Obs 44=44 N Lon by Chr 178=58 West

Wensday Oct the 30th

altered the day for West Longitude

Begins with a moderate breeze from N. W steering E by N by compass with all sail set middle part strong breezes from southward and Eastward took in the studding sails and main royal last part breezed on furled the fore topsail and double reefed the main topsail at 11 A. M the Wind hauled to the northward squard the yards and made sail steering E. by N by compass so ends no Obs to day

Thursday Oct the 31st

Begins with fresh Gales from the westward and squaly with a very heavy sea running steering E by N by compass under close reefed main topsail and double reefed fore topsail and foresail middle and latter parts the same so ends

Latt by Obs 44=27 N
Long by Chr 171=23 W

November The First 1861

Commences with cloudy overcast weather with moderate breezes from W S W steering E by S all sail set the middle part about the same at 4 P M the canted to S W took in studding sails & braced up sharp by the wind at 6 P M calm at 8 P M light airs from N N E

Lat by Obs 44.15 north

Saturday October the 2nd
Begins with thick rainy weather and strong breezes from S W steering E S E under double reefed Topsails and fore sail middle part more moderate set the mainsail and turned the reefes out of the topsails & set Main Top Gallt sail latter part strong breeze from W S W with rain

Lat by Obs 41" 47
Long by Chro 166" 28

Sunday ~~October~~ november the 3rd
Begins with cloudy overcast weather and raining with a strong breeze from W. S. W steering E. S. E with all sail set middle part wind canted to N. W. last part strong breeze from N. W split the mainroyal imployed repairing it

Latt by Obs 39=40. N
Long by Chro 164=11. W

Monday november the 4th
Comences with a moderate breeze from N. W steering E by S. all sail set middle part about the same last part breeze more brisk set the main togalant studing sails imployed repairing the Rigging so ends

Latt by Obs 38=05 N
Long by Chro 161 = 06 W

Tuosday November the 5th
Comences with a brisk breeze from N. W steering E by S with all sail set imployed repairing the Rigging and scraping Bone middle part light winds last part about the same

Latt by Obs 37=03 N
Long by Chro 159=05. W

Wensday Nov the 6th
Comences with light winds from S. W steering S. E by E by compass with all sail set imployed washing bone middle moderate breeze last part the same steering S. E so ends

Latt by Obs 35=40. N
Long by Chr 156=03 W

Thursday November the 7th 1861
Comences with fine weather and moderate breeze from S.W steering S.E by S by compass with all sail set imployed washing Bone middle part about the same last part light breezes and plesant so ends

Latt by Obs 33=08 N
Long by Chro 156=30 W.

Friday November the 8th
Comences with plesant weather and light southerly winds steering by the wind heading E by N all sail set middle part the same last part calm and plesant commenced washing Ship so ends

Latt by Obs 32=20 N

Long by Chr 155=56 W

Saturday Nov the 9th
comences with fine weather and light southerly winds steering by the wind heading S by W imployed washing Ship middle and latter parts about the same saw nothing so ends

No Obs to day

Sunday Nov the 10th
Begins with light breezes from S.E steering south by compass with all drawing sail set middle part plesant and brisk breezes from S.E to East last part Squally and moderate breeze saw some fin backs so ends

Latt by Obs 30=34 N
Lon by Chr 154=04 W

Monday Nov the 11th
Comences with plesant weather and moderate breezes from the southward and Eastward steering S by E by compass with all sail set middle part the same last part took the Trades and set the studding sails and sent up the fore topgalant mast saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 27=42 N
Lon by Chro 154=50 W

x at the Port of Lahaina S.I.

Tuesday Nov the 12th 1861

comences with strong Trade wind and plesant Steering S½ E by compass with all sail set the watch variously imployed about the Rigging middle part the Same last part strong Trades and plesant repaired the Fly gib and Bent and set it so ends

Latt by Obs 24=50 N
Long by Chro 155=22 W

Wensday Nov the 13th

comences with fine weather and strong Trade Winds Steering S by E by compass with all sail set middle part the same last part strong Trade Winds and plesant imployed variously Getting out water &c so ends

Latt by Obs 21=58 N
Lon by Chr 156=08 W

Thursday Nov 14th /61

This Day Commences with Steady Trade Winds & Fine Weather came to Anchor at the Port of Lahaina, S.I. thus ends all well

Friday Nov 15th

Fair Weather Laying at Anchor at the Port of Lahaina Discharged Mr Shaffer the Second Officer thus ends —

x

Saturday Nov 16th

At Anchor Discharged Mr Mc Donald the First Officer & Mr Saunders the Third Do, Dick. John. Frank. Henry. Cook: John Frenchman: Eugene. Antone. thus ends the Day

x

Bark Martha

Sunday Nov 17th /61

Laying at the Port of Lahaina [illegible] all wa

Monday Nov 18th

Laying at the Port of Lahaina employed Vari

Tuesday Nov 19th

Laying at the Port of Lahaina employed
getting off the storage Provision —

Wednesday Nov 20th

Laying at the Port of Lahaina getting ready
for Sea thus ends —

Thursday Nov 21st

Got under weigh Bound to Honolulu
Mr James Mc Reafsell this Day joined the Ship
Bark as First officer

Friday Nov 22nd

Anchored at the Port of Honolulu inside

Saturday Nov 23rd

Hove up & haulled the Bark to the North
side of the Harbor & Moored

Sunday Nov 24th

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu

Monday Nov 25

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu
employ Variously —

Tuesday Nov 26th

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu
employed Variously — —

Wednesday Nov 27th

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu Took the
Brig Sheet Anchor of San Francisco alongside
to Ship Bone & Oil Shipped 1st lot of Bone & some [illegible]

At Honolulu S.I.

Thursday Nov 28th

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu Shipping Oil on Board of the Sheet Anchor —

Friday Nov 29th

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu Shipping Oil on Board of the Sheet Anchor —

Saturday Nov 30th

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu Shipping Oil on Board of the Sheet Anchor

Sunday December 1st

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu Shipping Oil on Board of the Sheet Anchor — — —

Monday Dec 2nd

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu Shipping Oil on Board of the Brig Sheet Anchor — & Discharged all of the Men forward excepting George Nason Jo & Laura Ann

Tuesday Dec 3rd

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu Shipping Oil on Board of the Sheet Anchor — —

Wednesday Dec 4th

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu finished Shipping Oil having Shipped to the amt of 1030 Bbls 10 Galls — — —

Thursday Dec 5th

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu employed healing Ship to repair the Bottom & other jobs Stowing Ship geting off Provision &c.

Friday Dec 6th

At Anchor at the Port of Honolulu employing Stowing off — — — — — —

Barke Martha Laying in the

Saturday Dec 7th /61

Laying at the Part of Honolulu employed getting of Provision & Empty casks & Stowing aff. —

Sunday Dec 8th

At Anchor at the port of Honnolulu

Monday Dec 9th

Laying at the Port of Honnolulu at work sending down the main riging to take out the main mast and stowing down empty cask & &

Tuesday Dec 10th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu clearing away the main mast and stowing cask & &

Wensday Dec 11th 1861

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu took out the old main mast and took it ashore abrea for the new one & &

Thursday Dec 12th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu brought of the new main mast and bent on to it but did not succead in taken it onboard and had to let it lay along side all night &s

Friday Dec 13th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu bent on to the new mast and succeaded in gettin it on board with accident & &

Saturday 14th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu setting up the main riging and fitting of the riging about the main mast & &

Sunday Dec 15th 1861

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu doing nothing —

Monday Dec 16th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu Mr Russell left for Lahaina at work in the riging and bending sails receved 5 bun of shooks and one shook Head cask from shore and 5 empty cask from shore and stowed them

Tuesday Dec 17th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu at work in the riging and bending sails and bringing of small stoars receved 7 empty pipe cask from shore and stowed them

Wensday Dec 18th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu at work in the riging and receiving things from shore

Port of Honnolulu S. I.

Thursday Dec 19th 1861

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu at work in the riging and painting ship brought of a Anchor from shore and took it on the bow

Friday Dec 20th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu at work in the riging and painting ship & &

Saturday Dec 21th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu at work in the riging and painting ship

Sunday Dec 22nd

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu only looking out for the ship

Monday Dec 23rd

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu all ready for sea

Tuesday Dec 24th 1861

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu all ready for sea

Wensday Dec 25th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu all ready for sea

Thursday Dec 26th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu some of the crew have brought their things on board at 2 P.M began to unmoor ship and at sunset hauled to the end of the wharf all ready for sea

Friday Dec 27th

Laying in the Port of Honnolulu employed in washing the mud of the chains and deck the crew coming on board with their things no wind to speak of the tug Boat came along side at 2 P.M to tow us out and at 1/2 3 P.M let go of us out side the reef a light Breeze from the N.E

Saturday Dec 28th 1861

This day come in with a light wind from the N.E. trying to get up to the passage to see if the Capt is coming on board in the latter part of the day a boat come from shore and brought a note to tell us that the Capt would be on board tomorrow so end this day

Sunday Dec 29th

This day came in with a good Breeze from the S.W. standing along under topsails waiting for the capt at 3 P.M he came on board and squared away for the line with the Capt light Winds from the Western Steering S. by E so ends this da

Bark Martha Bound down on

Monday Dec 30th 1861

This day comes in with a light wind from the Westard steering S. by E. employed in stowing anchors and chains and cleaning up deck

Tuesday Dec 31st

First part of these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind from the Westard steering S. by E. with all sail set took in the Bow Boat to be repairin Boatteer overhauls craft and getting the boats ready for whalin watch employed in various jobs about deck and in the riging Latter part much the same except a few rain squalls Saw nothing so ends this day and the last day of the year saw nothing

Lat by Obs 17.17 N
Long by Chron 158.08 W

Wensday Jan 1st 1862

First part of these 24 hours comes in with a light wind from the W.S.W. steering along by the wind under topsails a course the carpender imployed in repairin the old Waist Boat watch doing various jobs bout deck
Middle part strong breeze with some rain
Latter part strong wind from the westard under double reef topsails steerin S. by E
so Ends this day saw nothing

Lat by Obs 15. 58 N
Long by Chron 157. 39 W

Thursday Jan 2nd

First part of these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind from the westard steering along on the wind under doubell reef topsails with thick and cloudy weather carpender employed in repairin the waist Boat
Middle part much the same with some rain Latter part the same watch employed in various jobs in the riging &c so End this day saw nothing

Lat for Obs 13. 35 N
Long by Chron 156. 59 W

the Line Spearm Whaling

Friday Jan 3rd 1862

First part of theas 24 hours comes in with a light wind from the Southard steering along by the wind under topsails and courses with thick and cloudy wether with some rain watch employd in various jobs about deck
Middel part much the same raining by spells
Latter part wether about the same Starbord watch setting up the main riging and the carpender employed on the Boat saw nothing
So ends this day

Lat by Obs 12,15 N
Long by Chron 155,17 W

Saturday Jan 4th 1862

First part of theas 24 hours comes in with a good breeze from the S. W. steering along on the wind with some rain Carpender at work on the boat and crew doing various jobs about deck and in the riging
Middle and latter Part much the same
Latter part Larbord watch employed in over hauling the fore riging &
saw nothing so end this day

Lat by Obs. 12,02 N
Long by Chron 155,07 W

Sunday Jan 5th

First part of theas 24 hours comes in with good wether and light wind from the S.S.E steering along by the wind starbord watch employed in setting up the topmast backstays and main topmast riging carpender at work on the Boat
Middel Part Fine weather and a light E. breeze from E.S.E. on the Larbord tack heading S. by E
Latter part the much the same
saw nothing so ends this day

Lat by Obs 11.14 N
Long by Chron 155,02 W

Remarks on Board the Barque Martha of

Monday Jan 6th 1862

This day comes in with a light wind from the S.E with fine weather standing along on the Larbord tack heading S. by W. at 3 P.M the wind hauled to the N.E. with a brisk wind squared the yards heading S. by W.
Middle part squally with some rain at 1 P.M. took in the Main Royal and Main top gallant sail latter part about the same Watch imployed in breaking out water and other jobs about decks the carpender at work on the Larbord boat saw nothing so ends this day Lat by Obs. 10.08 N
Long by Chron 156.36 W

Tuesday Jan 7th

This day comes in with a brisk wind from the Eastward with good weather on the Larbord tack heading S. by E unbent the jibb and sent out the old one carpender at work on the Larbord Boat watch doing various jobs about decks. Middle and latter part strong winds & squals with rain on the Larbord tack carpender at work on the Boat saw nothing
So ends this day
Lat by Obs 8.77 N
Long by Chron No Sight

Wensday Jan 8th

This day comes in with a strong Breeze from the E.S.E. with rain squals, on the Larbord tack Heading S. watch employed in old jobs about decks carpender at work on the Boat at 5 P.M. had a heavy squall from the S.E. with rain which split the Jibb and Fly Jibb sent them in and bent new ones Middle and Latter part strong breeze from S.E heading S.S.W. on the Larbord tack carpender at work on the boat watch employed in mending the old main topsail and making sennet saw nothing so ends the day
Lat by Obs 7.48 N
Long by Chron 158.16 W

Thursday Jan 9th 1862

This day come in with a strong Breeze from the E.S.E. on the larbord tack heading S. at 1 P.M. had a heavy squall which split the main topmast staysail and tord some rim watch employed in repairing an old topsail and making sennet Middle and latter part much the same the carpender at work on the Old starbord boat so ends this day saw nothing

Lat by Obs 5.10 N
Long by Chron 158.26 W

Friday Jan 10th

This day comes in with fine weather and a strong breeze from E.S.E. heading south on the larbord tack watch imployed in mending sails and making sennet unbent the fore topgallant sail to be repaird finished the topsail Middle and latter part weather much the same unbent the main top gallant sail to be repaird so ends this day saw nothing

Lat by Obs 2.49 N
Long be Chron 158.56 W

Saturday Jan 11th

This day comes in with clear weather and a strong breeze from the Eastard steering S by E on the larbord tack watch imployed in mending sails and making sennet. Middle and latter part fine weather and a good Breeze finished mending the topgallant sails and bent them saw nothing so ends this day

Lat by Obs 0.49 N
Long by Chron 159.55 W

Remarks on board the Bark Martha of

Sunday Jan 12th 1862

This day comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from the Eastward heading S by E on the larbord tack watch imployed in various jobs about deck this day got out beef. middle and latter part weather much the same at 6 A. M. kept off before the wind heading N. W. by N. at 8 A. M. raised the land 2 points on the starbord bow it is Jarvas Is at 10 A. M hauled aback and the starbord boat went in shore with the Capt at M. he came on board with a boat crew from the Is saw nothing so ends this day

Lat by Obs 0.56 S
Long by Chron 160.28 W

Monday Jan 13th 1862

This day comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from the eastward laying off and on Jarvis Is with a boats crew from shore on board at 5 P. M. they left and then squard the yards heading S. W. at 7 P. M doubled reefed the topsails and hauled to the wind on the Larbord tack heading S by E. Middle and latter part good weather at daylight made sail and squared the yards heading S W. watch employed in repairing the old Jibb and over hauling the maintopsail foot-ropes and other jobs saw nothing so ends this day

Lat by Obs 1.19 S
Long by Chron 161.56 W

Tuesday Jan 14th

This day comes in with good weather and a strong breeze from the Eastward steering S. W with square yards watch employed in sail making unbent the fore topsail and bent the Old one and painted the spanker and Jibb and fly Jibb booms at 7 P. M doubled reefed the topsails, wind on the Larbord quarter Heading S. W. Middle and latter part weather much the same at daylight made sail heading N. W. wind on the Starbord quarter watch mending the old Jibb and mizzen staysail saw nothing so ends this day

Lat by Obs 1.56 S
Long by Chron 162.40 W

New Bedford J. C. B. Cornell Master

Wensday Jan. 15th 1862

This day comes in with fine weather and a good breezze from the Eastward wind on the starbord quarter Heading N.W. watch employed in repairing the Old Jibb and Mizzen staysail fitted the foot ropes to the main Topgallan yard Middle and latter part weather much the same watch employed in mending sails and painting ship inside and other job about deck saw nothing

So ends this day

Lat by Obs 1.17 S

Long by Chron 63.47 W

Thursday Jan 16th

This day comes in with fine weather and a good breezze from the N.E. steering N.W. with square yards watch employed in sail making bent the old Jibb the Capt and two men painting ship inside Middle and latter part weather much the same watch employed in painting ship saw nothing So ends this day

Lat by Obs 0.3 S

Long by Chron 166.14 W

Friday Jan 17th

This day comes in with fine weather and a good breezze from the Eastward steering W. watch employed in painting ship inside Middle and latter part weather much the same saw nothing So ends this day

Lat by Obs 0.11 S

Long by Chron 168.41 W

Remarks on board the Bark Martha

Saturday Jan 18th 1862

This day comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from the Eastward steering W watch employed in painting ship and vario jobs in the rigging at 4 P.M. rose black fish lowered 4 boats but did not strike Middle part good weather latter part Latter part much the same steering S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 01.19 S
Long by Chron 170.14.30 W

Sunday Jan 19th

This day comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from the Eastd steering S.W. watch employed in ships duty got out beef & pork Middle part much the same
Latter the weather much the same saw nothing so ends this day

Lat by Obs 01.49 S
Long by Chron 172.01 W

Monday Jan 20th

This day comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from the Eastward steering N.W. watch employed in ships duty Middle and Latter part much the same watch employed in breaking out Water saw nothing
So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 00.17 S
Long by Chron 174.15 W

of New Bedford J. B. Cornell Master

Tuesday Jan 21st 1862

This day comes in with fine weather
and a good breeze from E.N.E. steering
N.W. by W. watch employed in making sennet
and at work in the rigging at 9 A.M.
raised Land on the Starbord bow
Howland Id so ends this day

Lat by Obs 0.45 N
Long by Chron 176.35 W

Wensday Jan 22rd

This day comes in with fine weather and
a good breeze from N.E. laying off and on
Howland Id at 1 P.M. a boat came off from shore
and at 2 P.M. the Starbord boat went in with
the Capt the boat came on board at 5 P.M.
and then we kept off S.W. Middle and latter part
weather much the same watch employed in
making spunyarn turned up the bow Boat
to be painted so ends this day

Lat by Obs 0.13 S
Long by Chron 179.42 W

Thursday Jan 23rd

This day comes in with fine weather and
a good breeze from N.E. steering S. by W. watch
employed in making spunyarn and sennet
and painting the bow Boat at sunset
hauled to the wind on the larbord tack
heading S.E.½S. under topsails Middle and
latter part much the same turned up the waist
boat to be painted at daylight kept off heading
west saw nothing so ends this day

Lat by Obs 00.26 S
Long by Chron 179.36 W

Remarks on board the Bark Martha of

Friday Jan 24th 1862

turned up the Larbord boat
to be painted

This day comes in with fine weather and a good breeze heading W. by S with the wind aft watch making spunyarn and sennit at 5 P.M raised Sperm whales on the Starbord beam going to the windward quick did not lower for them at sunset double reefed the topsails and luffed to the wind on the Larbord tack heading S.E by E Middle part squalls with some rain Latter part at daylight made sail and kept off heading W at 7 A.M raised a breach on the larbord bow did not see it but once so ends this day Saturday 25th weather much the same crossed the meridian

Lat by Obs 01.42 S
Long by Chro 179.10 E

Sunday Jan 26th 1862

This day comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from the Eastward steering W. by S watch employed in making spunyarn and sennit Middle and latter part weather much the same steering W by S under topsails foresail and main top gallant sail saw nothing so ends this day

Lat by Obs 3.45 S
Long by Chron 177.42 E

Monday Jan 27th

Bryons Is

This day comes in with fine weather and a good breeze from N.E. steering W by S under topsails and main topgallant sail fore sail Jib and fly Jibb at 1 P.M luffed to the wind heading N.W by W on the Starbord tack at 2 P.M kept off again heading W by S, at 6 P.M raised land ahead Bryons Is at sunset took in sail Middle and latter part much the same Laying off and on Bryons Is got out beef saw nothing

T 15/2

1858

Provisions Opened

Date	Po	Be
Sept 14	1	1
20	1	
Oct 3	1	1
17	1	1
24		1
30	1	
Nov 11		1
24	1	1
Dec 6	1	
11		1
1859 27	1	1
Jan 1	1	1
14	1	1
29	1	1
Feb 7		1
11	1	
28	1	1
March 17	1	1
Apr 1	1	1
3		1
15		1
22	1	
29	1	1
May 11		1
18	1	
20		1
June 4		1
13	1	
20		1
July 1	1	1
11	1	
30		1
Aug 6	1	1
23		1
25	1	
Sept 6		1
11	1	
25		1
Oct 4	1	1
20	1	1
Nov 4	1	1
28		1
Dec 1	1	
1860 26	1	1
Jan 3		1
9	1	
11		1
23	1	1
Feb 4		1
14	1	
Sept 12th/60	1	1
[illegible]	1	1
Oct 11	1	1
17	1	
18		1
Nov 21st		1
27	1	1
Dec 3rd		1
9	1	

Date 1860	Po	Be
March 8	1	1
March 22		1
March 29	1	
March 30		1
April 7		1
April 26	1	1
May 7		1
May 16	1	1
May 23	1	1
June 21	1	
July 12	1	1
July 19	1	1
Sept 4		1
Decem 8	1	
Dec 11		1
Dec 15		1
Decem 26	1	1
1861 Jan 8		1
Jan 16th		1
Jan 23rd	1	1
Feb 4	1	1
Feb 12		1
Feb 17		1
Feb 18	1	
Feb 26	1	1
March the 8th		1
March 15	1	1
March 17	1	1
March 29		1
April 26		1
May the 2nd	1	
May 4		1
May the 9th		1
May 16	1	1
May 21		1
May 27		1
May 31st	1	1
June 11th	1	1
June 18		1
June 27	1	1
July 5th		1

May 7 1860	Flour	19 bbls	Gage 165

1860

May 21	Bread	Gage 187
July 12	Bread	269
Aug 10	Bread	271
Sept 13th	1	Cask Large
Oct 18th	1	Large Cask
Nov 29	1	Cask Small
1861 Jan 27	1	Large Cask
March 10	1	Large Cask
April 2nd	1	Large Cask
May the 1st	1	Small Cask
May the 9th	1	Cask
June the 3rd	1	Small Cask

1860 Molasses

May 21 – –	Gage 101
July 31 – –	

Bread

Date	No Eas	Gauge
Sept 14	1	
Oct 24	1	280
Nov 29	1	174
Dec 25	1	185
Dec		316
1859 Feb 7	1	233
Mar 29	1	206
Apr 11	1	307
28	1	270
June 23	1	279.
Aug 4	1	
Oct 4	1	270
Nov 28	1	271
1860 Feb 15	1	320

Beff and Pork
July 16th 1861
bbls
1 1

1860 May 7 [illegible] 19. Bags Gauge
165

May ~~86~~ Bread

T 15/2

JOHN KEHEW,

IMPORTER

—AND—

MANUFACTURER,

—AT HIS—

NAVIGATION STORE,

No. 49 North Water Street, Corner of William,

(OPPOSITE THE MERCHANTS BANK,)

NEW BEDFORD,

Has for sale all the various kinds of

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical Instruments,

At wholesale and retail, and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

OF ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD VISITED BY WHALEMEN,

As is required to make a complete Navigation Establishment.

All instruments for repairs will receive the personal attention of Mr. Kehew.

599
78
137
16
822
137
2192

6)30.5